

# COMMERCIAL

TRANQUILITY® (SM) VERTICAL STACK SERIES

# INSTALLATION, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Part#: 97B0158N01 | Revised: December 13, 2024

Models: SM 06-36 60Hz - R-454B





### **Table of Contents**

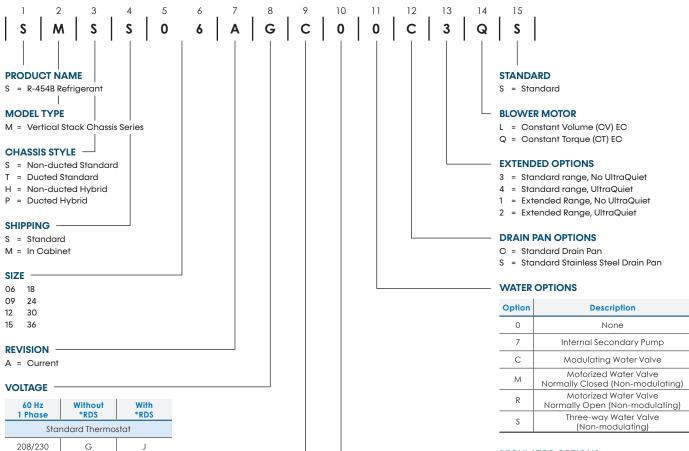
- 3 Model Nomenclature
- 8 Attentions, Cautions, and Warnings
- 10 General Information
- 12 Refrigerant System Servicing
- 15 Physical Data
- 16 Pre-Installation Information
- 17 Riser and Cabinet Installation
- 25 Leader/Follower Cabinet Installation
- 26 Dimensional Data
- 28 Standard SMS Cabinet Dimensions
- 29 Ducted SMT Cabinet Dimensions
- 30 SM Hybrid Cabinet Dimensions
- 31 Standard and Ducted Cabinet Slot Dimensions and Riser Arrangements
- 32 80-inch and 88-inch Cabinet Configurations
- 33 Supply Grille Installation
- 34 Typical Cabinet with L Panel Installation
- 35 Typical Cabinet with G Panel Installation
- 36 Typical Cabinet with G Installation Recessed
- 37 Hybrid Cabinet Slot Dimensions and Riser Arrangements
- 38 Drywall Openings
- 40 Cabinet with G Panel Frame
- 41 Water-Loop Heat-Pump Applications
- 42 Ground-Loop Heat-Pump Applications
- 43 Water Quality Requirements

- 47 SMS Electrical Data
- 48 SMT Electrical Data
- 49 Electrical: Power Wiring
- 50 Electrical: CXM2 Example Wiring Diagram
- 51 Electrical: Low Voltage Wiring
- 54 Electrical: Thermostat
- 55 Blower Performance
- 71 Chassis Pre-Installation
- 72 Hose Kit and Chassis Installation
- 75 Startup Preparation
- 77 Controls: CXM2 and DXM2.5
- 78 Operating Limits and Commissioning Conditions
- 80 Unit and System Checkout
- 81 Unit Startup Procedures
- **82** Unit Operating Conditions
- 89 Coax Water-Pressure Drop
- 90 Startup Log Sheet
- 91 Preventive Maintenance
- **92** Functional Troubleshooting
- 95 Performance Troubleshooting
- **97** Wire Harness
- 103 Troubleshooting Form
- **104** Warranty
- 108 Revision History

ClimateMaster works continually to improve its products. As a result, the design and specifications of each product at the time of order may be changed without notice and may not be as described herein. Please contact ClimateMaster's Customer Service Department at 800-299-9747 for specific information on the current design and specifications. Statements and other information contained herein are not express warranties and do not form the basis of any bargain between the parties, but are merely ClimateMaster's opinion or commendation of its products.

# **Model Nomenclature**

Models: SM 06-36



| DECI | LATOR |     |  |
|------|-------|-----|--|
| REGU | LAIOR | OFI |  |

|        | Α   | uto-fl | ow Re | gula | itor G | PM  |     |      |
|--------|-----|--------|-------|------|--------|-----|-----|------|
| Option |     |        |       | Unit | Size   |     |     |      |
| Орноп  | 06  | 09     | 12    | 15   | 18     | 24  | 30  | 36   |
| 0      |     |        |       | No   | ne     |     |     |      |
| В      | 1.0 |        |       |      |        |     |     |      |
| С      | 1   | .5     |       |      |        |     |     |      |
| D      |     | 2.0    |       |      |        |     |     |      |
| E      |     |        | 2.5   |      |        |     |     |      |
| F      |     |        | 3     | .0   |        |     |     |      |
| G      |     |        |       | 3.5  |        |     |     |      |
| Н      |     |        |       |      | 4.0    |     |     |      |
| J      |     |        |       |      |        | 5.0 |     |      |
| K      |     |        |       |      |        |     | 6.0 |      |
| L      |     |        |       |      |        |     | 7.0 |      |
| М      |     |        |       |      |        |     | 8   | .0   |
| N      |     |        |       |      |        |     |     | 9.0  |
| Р      |     |        |       |      |        |     |     | 10.5 |

# 208/230 T 265 B \*Refrigerant Detection System

# CONTROLS -

265

208/230

208/230

265

| Control | Standard | MPC |
|---------|----------|-----|
| CXM2    | С        | N   |
| DXM2.5  | D        | Р   |

Communicating Thermostat

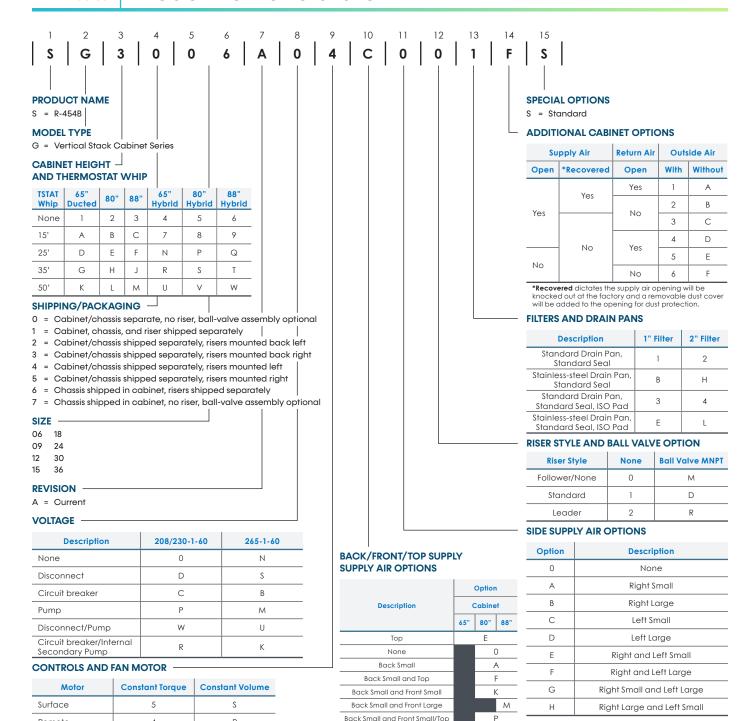
Standard / RIB Relay

S

Communicating Thermostat/RIB Relay

Use ClimateMaster's selection software at https://climatemastersolutions.com/eRep/to configure your Tranquility SM model.

# **Model Nomenclature**



Back Small and Front Large/Top

Back Large

Back Large and Top

Back Large and Front Small

Back Large and Front Large

Back Large and Front Small/Top

Back Large and Front Large/Top

Front Small Front Large

Front Small and Top Front Large and Top R

Q

D

G

Use ClimateMaster's selection software at https://climatemastersolutions.com/eRep/ to configure your Tranquility SG model.

4

1

R

В

D

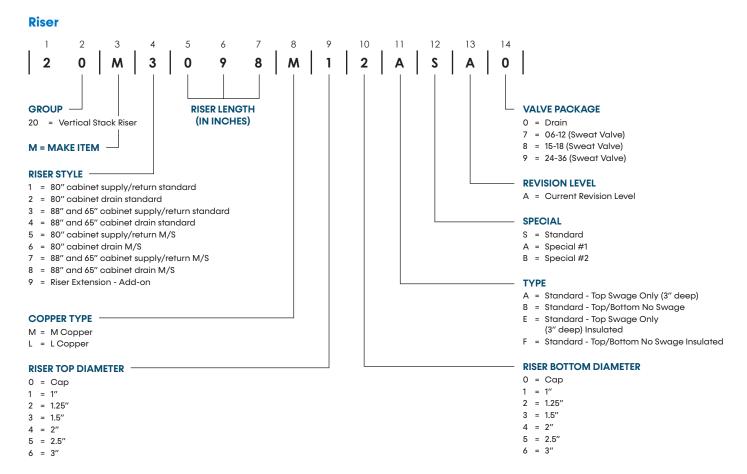
Remote

ADA

MPC

### **Model Nomenclature**

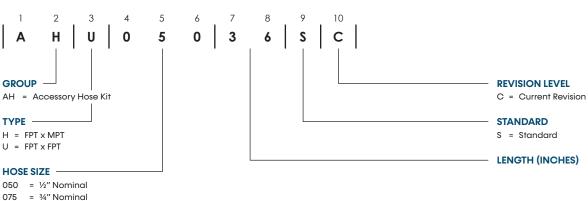
Models: SM 06-36



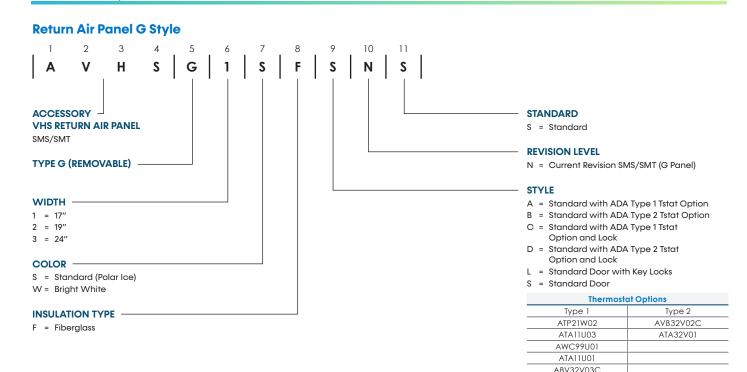
 $Use\ Climate Master's\ selection\ software\ at\ https://climatemaster solutions.com/eRep/\ to\ configure\ your\ riser\ selections.$ 

#### **Hose Kit**

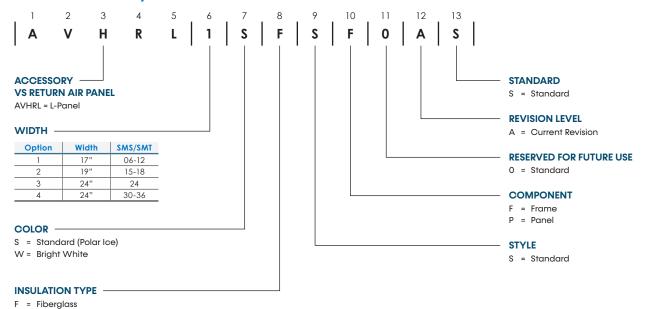
100 = 1" Nominal



# **Model Nomenclature**



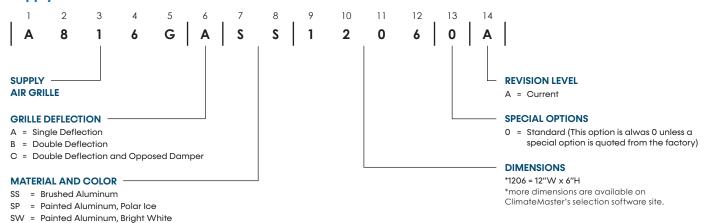
#### **Return Air Panel L Style**



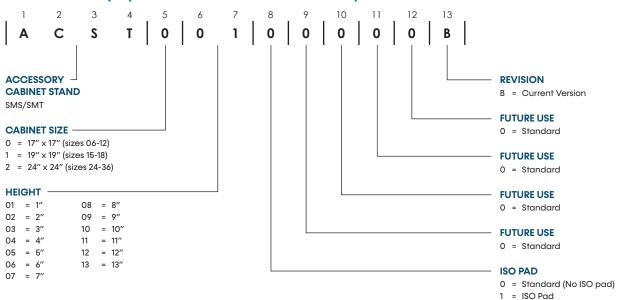
# **Model Nomenclature**

Models: SM 06-36

#### **Supply Air Grille Nomenclature**



#### Cabinet Stands (ships loose in bulk for field attachment)



# Attentions, Cautions, and Warnings

#### **SAFETY**

Warnings, cautions, and notices appear throughout this manual. Read these items carefully before attempting any installation, service, or troubleshooting of the equipment.

**DANGER:** Indicates an immediate hazardous situation, which if not avoided will result in death or serious injury. DANGER labels on unit access panels must be observed.

**WARNING**: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation, which if not avoided could result in death or serious injury.

**CAUTION**: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation or an unsafe practice, which if not avoided could result in minor or moderate injury or product or property damage.

**NOTICE**: Notification of installation, operation, or maintenance information, which is important, but which is not hazard-related.

#### **WARNING**



Disconnect power supply(ies) before servicing. Refer servicing to qualified service personnel. Electric shock hazard. May result in injury or death!

#### **WARNING**

To avoid the release of refrigerant into the atmosphere, the refrigerant circuit of this unit must be serviced only by technicians who meet local, state, and federal proficiency requirements.

#### **WARNING**

The installation of water-source heat pumps and all associated components, parts, and accessories which make up the installation shall be in accordance with the regulations of ALL authorities having jurisdiction and MUST conform to all applicable codes. It is the responsibility of the installing contractor to determine and comply with ALL applicable codes and regulations.

#### **WARNING**

The appliance shall be stored in a room without continuously operating ignition sources (for example: open flames, an operating gas appliance or an operating electric heater).

#### **WARNING**

If unit connected via an air duct system to one or more rooms with R-454B is installed in a room with an area less than Amin or has an Effective Dispersal Volume less than minimum, that room shall be without continuously operating open flames or other POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES. A flame-producing device may be installed in the same space if the device is provided with an effective flame arrest.

#### **WARNING**

All refrigerant discharged from this unit must be recovered WITHOUT EXCEPTION. Technicians must follow industry accepted guidelines and all local, state, and federal statutes for the recovery and disposal of refrigerants. If a compressor is removed from this unit, refrigerant circuit oil will remain in the compressor. To avoid leakage of compressor oil, refrigerant lines of the compressor must be sealed after it is removed.

#### **WARNING**

This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory, or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety.

#### **WARNING**

An unventilated area where the appliance using FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS is installed shall be so constructed that should any refrigerant leak, it will not stagnate so as to create a fire or explosion hazard.

#### **WARNING**

Auxillary devices which may be a POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCE shall not be installed in the duct work. Examples of such POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES are hot surfaces with a temperature exceeding 1,292°F (700°C)

#### **WARNING**

An unventilated area where a water source heat pump is installed and surpasses a R-454B refrigerant charge of 62 oz (1.76 kg), shall be without continuously operating open flames (for example an operating gas appliance) or other POTENTIAL IGNITION SOURCES (for example, an operating electric heater, hot surfaces).

#### **WARNING**

Only auxiliary electric heaters approved by ClimateMaster shall be installed in connecting ductwork. The installation of any other auxiliary devices is beyond ClimateMaster's responsibility.

#### **WARNING**

For mechanical ventilation, the lower edge of the air extraction opening where air is exhausted from the room shall not be more than 3.94 inches (100 mm) above the floor. The location where the mechanical ventilation air extracted from the space is discharged shall be separated by a sufficient distance, but not less than 9.84 feet (3 m), from mechanical ventilation air intake openings, to prevent recirculation to the space.

#### **WARNING**

Children being supervised are NOT to play with the appliance.

#### **WARNING**

Do not pierce or burn.

#### **▲** WARNING

Be aware that refrigerants may not contain odor.

# Attentions, Cautions, and Warnings

Models: SM 06-36

#### **A** CAUTION

DO NOT store or install units in corrosive environments or in locations subject to temperature or humidity extremes (e.g., attics, garages, rooftops, etc.). Corrosive conditions and high temperature or humidity can significantly reduce performance, reliability, and service life. Always move and store units in an upright position. Tilting units on their sides will cause equipment damage.

#### **A** CAUTION

CUT HAZARD - Failure to follow this caution may result in personal injury. Sheet metal parts may have sharp edges or burrs. Use care and wear appropriate protective clothing, safety glasses and gloves when handling parts and servicing heat pumps.

#### **A** CAUTION

To avoid equipment damage, DO NOT use these units as a source of heating or cooling during the construction process. The mechanical components and filters can quickly become clogged with construction dirt and debris, which may cause system damage and void product warranty.

#### **A** CAUTION

All three phase scroll compressors must have direction of rotation verified at startup. Verification is achieved by checking compressor Amp draw. Amp draw will be substantially lower compared to nameplate values. Additionally, reverse rotation results in an elevated sound level compared to correct rotation. Reverse rotation will result in compressor internal overload trip within several minutes. Verify compressor type before proceeding.

#### **A** NOTICE

Servicing shall be performed only as recommended by the manufacturer.

#### **A** NOTICE

REFRIGERANT SENSORS for REFRIGERANT DETECTION SYSTEMS shall only be replaced with sensors specified by the appliance manufacturer.

#### **A** NOTICE

An unconditioned attic is not considered natural ventilation.

#### **A** NOTICE

This unit is equipped with electrically powered safety measures. To be effective, the unit must be electrically powered at all times after installation, other than when servicing.

#### **A** NOTICE

For Installation Only in Locations Not Accessible to the General Public.

#### **A** NOTICE

LEAK DETECTION SYSTEM installed. Unit must be powered except for service.

# **General Information**

#### INSPECTION

Upon receipt of the equipment, carefully check the shipment against the bill of lading. Make sure all units have been received. Inspect the packaging of each unit, and inspect each unit for damage. Ensure that the carrier makes proper notation of any shortages or damage on all copies of the freight bill and completes a common carrier inspection report. Concealed damage not discovered during unloading must be reported to the carrier within 15 days of receipt of shipment. If not filed within 15 days, the freight company can deny the claim without recourse.

NOTE: It is the responsibility of the purchaser to file all necessary claims with the carrier. Notify your equipment supplier of all damage within 15 days of shipment.

#### **STORAGE**

Equipment should be stored in its original packaging in a clean, dry area. Store units in an upright position at all times.

#### **UNIT PROTECTION**

Cover units on the job site with either the original packaging or an equivalent protective covering. Cap the open ends of pipes stored on the job site. In areas where painting, plastering, and/or spraying has not been completed, all due precautions must be taken to avoid physical damage to the units and contamination by foreign material. Physical damage and contamination may prevent proper startup and may result in costly equipment clean-up.

Examine all pipes, fittings, and valves before installing any of the system components. Remove any dirt or debris found in or on these components.

#### **PRE-INSTALLATION**

Installation, Operation, and Maintenance instructions are provided with each unit. The installation site chosen should include adequate service clearance around the unit. Before unit startup, read all manuals and become familiar with the unit and its operation. Thoroughly check the system before operation.

# PREPARE UNITS FOR INSTALLATION AS FOLLOWS:

- Compare the electrical data on the unit nameplate with ordering and shipping information to verify that the correct unit has been shipped.
- 2. Keep the cabinet covered with the original packaging until installation is complete and all plastering, painting, etc. is finished.
- Verify refrigerant tubing is free of kinks or dents and that it does not touch other unit components.
- 4. Inspect all electrical connections. Connections must be clean and tight at the terminals.
- Remove any blower support packaging (water-to-air units only).
- Locate and verify any accessory kit located in the chassis compressor section or cabinet blower section.

#### **CHECKS TO THE AREA**

Prior to beginning work on systems containing FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS, safety checks are necessary to ensure that the risk of ignition is minimized. For repair to the REFRIGERATING SYSTEM, these steps shall be completed prior to conducting work on the system.

#### **Work Procedure**

Work shall be undertaken following a controlled procedure so as to minimize the risk of a flammable gas or vapor being present while the work is being performed.

#### **General Work Area**

All maintenance staff and others working in the local area shall be instructed on the nature of work being carried out. Work in confined spaces shall be avoided.

#### Checking for presence of refrigerant

The area shall be checked with an appropriate refrigerant detector prior to and during work, to ensure the technician is aware of potentially toxic or flammable atmospheres. Ensure that the leak detection equipment being used is suitable for use with all applicable refrigerants, i.e. non-sparking, adequately sealed or intrinsically safe.

# **General Information**

Models: SM 06-36

#### **Presence of fire Extinguisher**

If any hot work is to be conducted on the refrigeration equipment or any associated parts, appropriate fire extinguishing equipment shall be available to hand. Have a dry powder or  $\rm CO_2$  fire extinguisher adjacent to the charging area.

#### No ignition sources

No person carrying out work in relation to a REFRIGERATION SYSTEM which involves exposing any pipe work shall use any sources of ignition in such a manner that it may lead to the risk of fire or explosion. All possible ignition sources, including cigarette smoking, should be kept sufficiently far away from the site of installation, repairing, removing and disposal, during which refrigerant can possibly be released to the surrounding space. Prior to work taking place, the area around the equipment is to be surveyed to make sure that there are no flammable hazards or ignition risks. "No Smoking" signs shall be displayed.

#### Ventilated area

Ensure that the area is in the open or that it is adequately ventilated before breaking into the system or conducting any hot work. A degree of ventilation shall continue during the period that the work is carried out. The ventilation should safely disperse any released refrigerant and preferably expel it externally into the atmosphere.

#### **Checks to the Refrigeration Equipment**

The following checks shall be applied to installations using FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS:

- The actual REFRIGERANT CHARGE is in accordance with the room size within which the refrigerant containing parts are installed;
- The ventilation machinery and outlets are operating adequately and are not obstructed;
- If an indirect refrigerating circuit is being used, the secondary circuit shall be checked for the presence of refrigerant;
- Marking to the equipment continues to be visible and legible. Markings and signs that are illegible shall be corrected;

 Refrigerant piping or components are installed in a position where they are unlikely to be exposed to any substance which may corrode refrigerant containing components, unless the components are constructed of materials which are inherently resistant to being corroded or are suitably protected against being so corroded.

#### **Checks to Electrical Devices**

Repair and maintenance to electrical components shall include initial safety checks and component inspection procedures. If a fault exists that could compromise safety, then no electrical supply shall be connected to the circuit until it is satisfactorily dealt with. If the fault cannot be corrected immediately but it is necessary to continue operation, an adequate temporary solution shall be used. This shall be reported to the owner of the equipment so all parties are advised.

Initial safety checks shall include:

- Capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking;
- That no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering, or purging the system;
- That there is continuity of earth bonding.

#### REPAIR TO INTRINSICALLY SAFE COMPONENTS

Intrinsically safe components must be replaced.

#### **CABLING**

Check that cabling will not be subject to wear, corrosion, excessive pressure, vibration, sharp edges or any other adverse environmental effects. The check shall also take into account the effects of aging or continual vibration from sources such as compressors or fans.

# **Refrigerant System Servicing**

#### **REFRIGERANT SYSTEM**

To maintain sealed circuit integrity, do not install service gauges unless unit operation appears abnormal. Reference the operating charts for pressures and temperatures. Verify that air and water flow rates are at proper levels before servicing the refrigerant circuit.

#### **Removal and Evacuation**

When breaking into the refrigerant circuit to make repairs - or for any other purpose - conventional procedures shall be used. However, for flammable refrigerants it is important that best practice be followed, since flammability is a consideration. The following procedure shall be adhered to:

- Safely remove refrigerant following local and national regulations
- Evacuate
- Purge the circuit with Inert gas
- Evacuate
- Continuously flush or purge with Inert gas when using flame to open circuit
- Open the circuit.

The refrigerant charge shall be recovered into the correct recovery cylinders. For appliances containing flammable refrigerants, the system shall be purged with oxygen-free nitrogen to render the appliance safe. This process might need to be repeated several times. Compressed air or oxygen shall not be used for purging refrigerant systems.

For appliances containing flammable refrigerants, refrigerant purging shall be achieved by breaking the vacuum in the system with oxygen-free nitrogen and continuing to fill until the working pressure is achieved, then venting to atmosphere, and finally pulling down to a vacuum (optional for FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANT). This process shall be repeated until no refrigerant is remains in the system (optional for FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANT). When the final oxygenfree nitrogen charge is used, the system shall be vented down to atmospheric pressure to enable work to take place.

The outlet for the vacuum pump shall not be close to any potential ignition sources, and ventilation shall be available.

#### **Charging Procedures**

In addition to conventional charging procedures, the following requirements shall be followed:

- Ensure that contamination of different refrigerants does not occur when using charging equipment.
- Hoses or lines shall be as short as possible to minimize the amount of refrigerant contained in them.
- Cylinders shall be kept in an appropriate position according to the instructions.
- Ensure that the REFRIGERATION SYSTEM is earthed prior to charging the system with refrigerant.
- Label the system when charging is complete (if not already).
- Extreme care shall be taken not to overfill the REFRIGERATION SYSTEM.

Prior to recharging the system, it shall be pressuretested with the appropriate purging gas. The system shall be leak-tested on completion of charging but prior to commissioning. A follow up leak test shall be carried out prior to leaving the site.

#### **Leak Detection**

Under no circumstances shall potential sources of ignition be used in the searching for or detection of refrigerant leaks. A halide torch (or any other detector using a naked flame) shall not be used.

The following leak detection methods are deemed acceptable for all refrigerant systems.

Electronic leak detectors may be used to detect refrigerant leaks but, in the case of FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS, the sensitivity may not be adequate, or may need re-calibration. (Detection equipment shall be calibrated in a refrigerant-free area.)

# **Refrigerant System Servicing**

Models: SM 06-36

Ensure that the detector is not a potential source of Ignition and is suitable for the refrigerant used. Leak detection equipment shall be set at a percentage of the lower flammability limit of the refrigerant and shall be calibrated to the refrigerant employed, and the appropriate percentage of gas (25% maximum) is confirmed.

Leak detection fluids are also suitable for use with most refrigerants but the use of detergents containing chlorine shall be avoided as the chlorine may react with the refrigerant and corrode the copper pipe-work.

#### **NOTE:**

Examples of leak detection fluids are:

- Bubble method
- Fluorescent method agents

If a leak is suspected, all naked flames shall be removed/extinguished.

If a refrigerant leak that requires brazing is identified, all of the refrigerant shall be recovered from the system, or isolated (by means of shut off valves) in a part of the system remote from the leak. Removal of refrigerant shall be according to Removal and Evacuation section.

#### **DECOMMISSIONING**

Before carrying out this procedure, it is essential that the technician is completely familiar with the equipment and all its detail. It is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are recovered safely. Prior to the task being carried out, an oil and refrigerant sample shall be taken in case analysis is required prior to re-use of recovered refrigerant. It is essential that electrical power is available before the task is commenced.

- Become familiar with the equipment and its operation.
- 2. Isolate system electrically.

- 3. Before attempting the procedure, ensure that:
  - Mechanical handling equipment is available, if required, for handling refrigerant cylinders.
  - All personal protective equipment is available and being used correctly.
  - The recovery process is supervised at all times by a competent person.
  - Recovery equipment and cylinders conform to the appropriate standards.
- 4. Pump down refrigerant system, if possible.
- If a vacuum is not possible, make a manifold so that refrigerant can be removed from various parts of the system.
- 6. Make sure that cylinder is situated on the scales before recovery takes place.
- 7. Start the recovery machine and operate in accordance with instructions.
- 8. Do not overfill cylinders (no more than 80 % volume liquid charge).
- Do not exceed the maximum working pressure of the cylinder, even temporarily.
- 10. When the cylinders have been filled correctly and the process completed, make sure that the cylinders and the equipment are removed from site promptly and all isolation valves on the equipment are closed off.
- 11. Recovered refrigerant shall not be charged into another REFRIGERATING SYSTEM unless it has been cleaned and checked.

**Labeling** - Upon decommissioning, equipment shall be labeled stating that is has been decommissioned and emptied of refrigerant. The label shall be dated and signed.

# **Refrigerant System Servicing**

#### **RECOVERY**

When removing refrigerant from a system, either for servicing or decommissioning, it is recommended good practice that all refrigerants are removed safely.

When transferring refrigerant into cylinders, ensure that only appropriate refrigerant recovery cylinders are employed. Ensure that the correct number of cylinders for holding the total system charge is available. All cylinders to be used are designated for the recovered refrigerant and labeled for that refrigerant (i.e. special cylinders for the recovery of refrigerant). Cylinders shall be complete with pressure-relief valve and associated shut-off valves in good working order. Empty recovery cylinders are evacuated and, if possible, cooled before recovery occurs.

The recovery equipment shall be in good working order with a set of instructions concerning the equipment that is at hand and shall be suitable for the recovery of the flammable refrigerant. If in doubt, the manufacturer should be consulted. In addition, a set of calibrated weighing scales

shall be available and in good working order. Hoses shall be complete with leak-free disconnect couplings and in good condition.

The recovered refrigerant shall be processed according to local legislation in the correct recovery cylinder, and the relevant waste transfer note arranged. Do not mix refrigerants in recovery units and especially not in cylinders.

If compressors or compressor oils are to be removed, ensure that they have been evacuated to an acceptable level to make certain that flammable refrigerant does not remain within the lubricant. The compressor body shall not be heated by an open flame or other ignition sources to accelerate this process. When oil is drained from a system, it shall be carried out safely.

# **Physical Data**

Models: SM 06-36

#### **Tranquility SMS/SMT Series**

| Model                                            | SMS            | SMT   | SMS        | SMT      | SMS            | SMT                   | SMS   | SMT            | SMS            | SMT  | SMS            | SMT      | SMS   | SMT  | SMS   | SMT   |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Size                                             | 06             | 5     | 0          | 9        | 1              | 2                     | 1     | 5              | 1              | 8    | 2              | 4        | 3     | 0    | 3     | 6     |
| Compressor (1 Each)                              |                |       |            |          | Rot            | ary                   |       |                |                |      |                |          | Sci   | roll |       |       |
| Factory Charge R-454B (oz) [kg]                  | 18 [0.         | .51]* | 24 [0      | 0.68]    | 28 [0          | ).79]                 | 36 [1 | 1.02]          | 38 [           | .08] | 46 [           | 1.3]     | 52 [  | .47] | 50 [1 | 1.42] |
| Chassis Air Coil                                 |                |       |            |          |                |                       |       |                |                |      |                |          |       |      |       |       |
| Return Air Filter Dimensions (h x w) - (in) [mm] | 30 x<br>[762 x |       |            |          | x 14<br>x 356] |                       |       | 30 :<br>[762 > | < 16<br>< 406] |      | 32 x<br>[813 x |          |       |      |       |       |
| Coax Volume (Gallons) [Liters]                   | 0.26 [         | .98]* | 0.26 [.98] |          |                | 0.36 [1.4] 0.39 [1.5] |       |                | [1.5]          |      |                | 0.60     | [2.3] |      |       |       |
| Hose Size (in)                                   |                |       | 1/2        |          |                |                       | 3/4   |                |                | 1    |                |          |       |      |       |       |
| Weight                                           |                |       |            |          |                |                       |       |                |                |      |                |          |       |      |       |       |
| Chassis - (lbs) [kg]                             | 110 [          | 50]*  | 110        | [50]     | 117            | [53]                  | 123   | [56]           | 125            | [57] | 186            | [84]     | 190   | [86] | 192   | [87]  |
| 65" Cabinet - (lbs) [kg]                         |                |       | 95         | [43]     |                |                       |       | 108            | [49]           |      |                |          | 142   | [64] |       |       |
| 80" Cabinet - (lbs) [kg]                         | 1:             |       |            | 129 [59] |                | 142 [65]              |       |                |                |      | 156 [71]       |          |       |      |       |       |
| 88" Cabinet - (lbs) [kg]                         | 137 [63]       |       |            |          |                |                       | 151   | [69]           |                |      |                | 166 [76] |       |      |       |       |

#### **Tranquility SMH/SMP Series**

| Model                                            | SMH                         | SMP   | SMH   | SMP      | SMH                    | SMP   | SMH   | SMP        | SMH  | SMP   | SMH            | SMP            | SMH  | SMP   | SMH   | SMP  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------------------------|-------|-------|------------|------|-------|----------------|----------------|------|-------|-------|------|
| Size                                             | 0                           | 6     | 0     | 9        | 1                      | 2     | 1     | 5          | 1    | 8     | 2              | 4              | 3    | 0     | 3     | 6    |
| Compressor (1 Each)                              |                             |       |       |          | Rot                    | ary   |       |            |      |       |                |                | Sci  | roll  |       |      |
| Factory Charge R-454B (oz) [kg]                  | 18 [0                       | .51]* | 24 [0 | ).68]    | 28 [                   | 0.79] | 36 [1 | 1.02]      | 38 [ | 1.08] | 46 [           | 1.3]           | 52 [ | 1.47] | 50 [1 | .42] |
| Chassis Air Coil                                 |                             |       |       |          |                        |       |       |            |      |       |                |                |      |       |       |      |
| Return Air Filter Dimensions (h x w) - (in) [mm] | 30 x 14 30 x 14 [762 x 356] |       |       |          | 30 x 16<br>[762 x 406] |       |       |            |      |       | 32 x<br>[813 x | < 20<br>< 508] |      |       |       |      |
| Coax Volume (Gallons) [Liters]                   | 0.26 [.98]* 0.26            |       |       |          | [.98]                  |       |       | 0.36 [1.4] |      |       |                |                | 0.60 | [2.3] |       |      |
| Hose Size (in)                                   |                             |       | 1/2   |          |                        |       | 3/4   |            |      |       |                |                |      | I     |       |      |
| Weight                                           |                             |       |       |          |                        |       |       |            |      |       |                |                |      |       |       |      |
| Chassis - (lbs) [kg]                             | 132 [                       | 60]*  |       | 132      | [60]                   |       |       | 181        | [83] |       |                |                | 228  | [104] |       |      |
| 65" Cabinet - (lbs) [kg]                         | 116 [53]                    |       |       |          |                        |       | 128   | [58]       |      |       |                | 139            | [63] |       |       |      |
| 80" Cabinet - (lbs) [kg]                         | 129 [59]                    |       |       |          |                        |       | 142   | 2 [65]     |      |       |                | 156 [71]       |      |       |       |      |
| 88" Cabinet - (lbs) [kg]                         | 137 [63]                    |       |       | 151 [69] |                        |       |       | 166 [76]   |      |       |                |                |      |       |       |      |

#### **A** CAUTION

DO NOT store or install units in corrosive environments or in locations subject to temperature or humidity extremes (e.g., attics, garages, rooftops, etc.). Corrosive conditions and high temperature or humidity can significantly reduce performance, reliability, and service life. Always move and store units in an upright position. Tilting units on their sides will cause equipment damage.

#### **A** CAUTION

CUT HAZARD - Failure to follow this caution may result in personal injury. Sheet metal parts may have sharp edges or burrs. Use care and wear appropriate protective clothing, safety glasses and gloves when handling parts and servicing heat pumps.

### **Pre-Installation Information**

#### **STORAGE**

Equipment should be stored in its original packaging in a clean, dry area. Store chassis in an upright position at all times. Stack units at a maximum of two-units high.

Store cabinets how they were shipped - horizontal or vertical, keeping them on their pallets for protection. Do not stack multi-packs. Stack cabinets with risers a maximum of two high.

#### UNIT PROTECTION

Cover units on the job site with either the original packaging or an equivalent protective covering. Cap the open ends of pipes stored on the job site. In areas where painting, plastering, and/or spraying is not complete, take all due precautions to avoid physical damage to the units and contamination by foreign material. Cover all openings in cabinet during all stages of construction. Physical damage and contamination may prevent proper startup and may result in costly equipment cleanup.

Examine all pipes, fittings, and valves before installing any of the system components. Remove any dirt or debris found in or on these components.

Prior to flushing risers with water, ensure that the temperature in building is always be above freezing.

#### **PRE-INSTALLATION**

Installation, Operation, and Maintenance instructions are provided with each unit. The installation site chosen should include adequate service clearance around the unit. Before unit installation and startup, read all manuals and become familiar with the unit and its operation. Thoroughly check the system before operation. Your installation may require additional, different sequence, or modification to steps in this IOM.

#### Prepare cabinet for installation as follows:

- Compare the electrical data on the unit nameplate with ordering and shipping information to verify that the correct unit was shipped.
- 2. Each cabinet has labeling that indicates the location where it is to be installed and the riser diameters if they are attached.

- Keep the cabinet openings and exposed sheet metal covered until installation is complete and all plastering, painting, etc. is finished and cleaned.
- 4. Inspect all electrical connections. Connections must be clean and tight at the terminals.
- 5. If not ordered with factory configuration option, configure supply air openings remove knockouts (K.O.), cut insulation, and assemble duct angles. Check to see if supply air openings (size and location) are correct with building plans. Do not remove extra K.O.'s. You must securely cover any open, unused K.O.'s.
- For cabinets without risers remove correct riser knockouts, slit insulation vertically down the center of slot (do not remove).
- 7. Repair any torn insulation with foil tape.
- 8. A base vibration dampening pad is recommended to help eliminate transfer of vibration to the structure. If isolation pad was not ordered, obtain a 0.070-inch to 0.125-inch (1.5 to 3 mm) thick pad and apply to the bottom of the cabinet.
- 9. For chassis shipped inside cabinet, remove and discard four shipping bolts.
- Remove inner panel (eight screws) and save for re-installation after chassis is installed.
- 11. For standard cabinets shipped with risers attached, remove and discard the condensate pan shipping-wire ties. Lift pan approximately 2 inches to check drain hose is attached and clamped to pan and riser stub.

#### Prepare chassis for installation as follows:

- Verify refrigerant tubing is free of kinks or dents and that it does not touch other tubes or unit parts as it passes over or through. Adjust if needed and separate with closed cell insulation.
- 2. Inspect all electrical connections. Connections must be clean and tight at the terminals.
- If chassis is not installed in cabinet, store in original carton in a clean and dry location.

### Riser and Cabinet Installation

Models: SM 06-36

#### **WARNING**

To avoid damage from clogged coil surfaces, clogged motor ventilation openings, seized fan blades and potential unit failure, DO NOT OPERATE UNIT without complete enclosure, supply grille, return air panel and filter in place.

#### **A** CAUTION

To ensure correct riser positioning and to compensate for variations in floor-to-floor dimensions, do not allow the unit to unit riser joint to bottom out.

#### CORE DRILLING FOR VERTICAL RISER STACK

Core drilling slab slot/holes determine cabinet placement and surrounding walls. Slot/holes size, location on floor, and plumb alignment in two planes from top to bottom are all very important. Reference plans. The size of the slot/hole will depend on slab thickness, ceiling height, riser length, if risers are attached to cabinet, which side risers are on, and how cabinet is angled into final position. Please see the SM product catalog for reference.

#### **RISERS**

Risers can be ordered loose, not attached to the cabinet and shipped in bulk separately. Crates have layers of risers by floors. Each cabinets' three risers (S,R,D) are next to each other. The lowest floor is on top layer. Risers have a tag with the floor and riser number (if the project information is filled out on the Solution Center vertical stack selection screen). You can assemble, pressure test, flush, and fill entire riser stacks before setting cabinets. Use caution if filled risers are in unconditioned space, prevent freezing. Do not construct walls until cabinets are set.

Risers may be different for every location and floor - check before installing. All couplings and reducers are to be field-supplied.

Before brazing check building plans to be sure you are installing correct riser; description of riser, diameter, type, and shutoff size are all variations. See Figure 2 for help in identifying riser and dimension to set riser run out. Note that the riser dimension is from bottom of cabinet. Add if stand or thick isolation pads are used to get correct dimension from floor.

If local codes allow, PVC-drain risers may be used.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Supply and return risers can be straight, transition up, transition down, bottom capped, or top capped. Drain risers can be straight, transition up, or top capped. All drain risers and extended range (operation below 60°F (15.5°C) or above 105°F (40.5°C) entering water temperature) supply and return risers need insulation.

#### RISER DIAMETER (NOMINAL WATER SIZE)

1 inch, 1½ inches, 1½ inches, 2 inches, 2½ inches, 3 inches. The top of the riser and the bottom of the riser on the floor above must be same diameter.

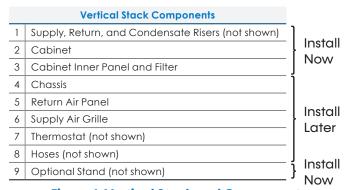
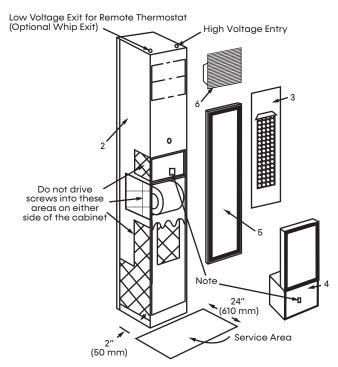


Figure 1: Vertical Stack and Components



# Riser and Cabinet Installation

#### **WARNING**

To prevent electrical shorts and drain pan leaks, assure that screws do not penetrate unit components when driving screws near the unit control box or drain pan. Do not allow screws or nails to penetrate chassis, risers, electrical junction boxes, raceways or to interfere with chassis removal. To avoid motor or compressor damage, keep drywall dust out of the unit.

Type M has red identification marking (stripe running down the tube) and Type L (thicker wall) has blue identification marking. If tube is insulated, pull back carefully to check the color.

# SHUTOFF BALL VALVES AND HOSE SIZES FOR CABINET/CHASSIS

 $\frac{1}{2}$  inch for sizes 06-12,  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch for 15-18, and 1 inch for sizes 24-36.

The supply riser is always closest to back corner of cabinet, the return riser next, and drain riser in approximately middle of the cabinet. Supply risers are 9½-inches (235 mm) apart from drain on centerline. See Figure 2 and Riser Setting Detail.

Secure Riser Stack to building structure so stack does not drop over time. Cabinet slots allow for 1½-inches (38 mm) maximum expansion and 1½-inches (38 mm) maximum contraction, use expansion devices between clamps and if you exceed these values.

#### A NOTICE

Any risers misplaced, assembled in wrong location, brazed incorrect, modified incorrect (including cutting off or extending), runoff at incorrect height, misalignment found anytime including when cabinets are set, not using expansion devices if specified, or stack was not supported correctly is the sole responsibility of the installing contractor.

# RISER INSTALLATION WHEN RISERS ARE SHIPPED SEPARATELY

- Check riser diameter, type, valve size, and position (S, R, D or D, S, R) of risers per cabinet configuration (see floor plans).
- 2. Suggest each cabinet location be marked with all information (see Figure 4).
- Starting on lowest floor center risers in slot.
   Set height of supply and return run-outs to 39¾ inches (1,100 mm) and drain run-out to 3.12 inches (79 mm) from bottom of cabinet.
   Temporarily secure risers (not by rubout or valve) so they do not move.
- 4. If riser extensions are used insert them on lower floor top of riser, mark like step 5.

- On the next floor up, mark riser at bottom at 1 inch (25 mm) and 2½ inches (63 mm), drop through slot and position run-outs same as step 2. Temporarily support.
- On the lower floor, check that above riser is inserted between 1 inch (25 mm) and 2½ inches (63 mm) (between the two marks you made). Cut riser or use extension if needed.
- 7. Insert expansion devices if required by plans.
- 8. Continue until complete riser stack is assembled.
- Check all risers are correct diameter, type, valve size; correctly positioned; centered in slot; plumb from top to bottom; depth into swedge correct; run-outs at correct height, and shutoff valve handles are parallel with the side of cabinet. (see Figure 2)
- 10. Braze all joints with high-temperature alloy like Phoscopper or Silfos. (DO NOT use soft solder 50-50, 60-40 or 85-15; low-temperature alloys are not acceptable for this application).
- 11. You must securely anchor riser stacks to the building structure on at least one floor. Typically on middle floor and additional floors as needed. Example: 40 floors, anchor at 10, 20, and 30. Use expansion devices between anchors.
- 12. Remove temporary supports.
- 13. Check that risers did not drop. If the stack dropped, jack up and add additional anchor support.
- Verify all shutoff valves are closed. DO NOT OPEN VALVES until the system is cleaned and flushed.
- 15. Pressure test risers. Locate and repair any leaks then retest.
- 16. To facilitate cleaning and flushing, install the hose kit at the end farthest from the pump and connect the ends of the hoses with the riser flush adapter (Kit AFL5751). Then open both valves before pumping fresh water through the system. Close the valves when the system is clean. Remove the flush adapter before installing the chassis. NOTE: Refer to System Flushing Section of this manual for more information.
- 17. Install air vents in piping loop at highest accessible point as required to bleed the system of air accumulated during installation.

### Riser and Cabinet Installation

Models: SM 06-36

# CABINET INSTALLATION WHEN RISERS ARE SHIPPED SEPARATELY OR FIELD-PROVIDED

- Check plans that cabinet is correct for location, cabinet will have label and data plate with information, including unit size, diameters of risers, and electrical data.
- 2. Remove riser KO's (3) for your cabinet configuration (see Figure 2).
- 3. Cover supply and return openings with 4 pads. Slit with knife (see Figure 6).
- 4. Slide cabinet up to riser allowing ¼-inch to 1-inch (6 to 25 mm) clearance.
- Attach the cabinet assembly to the floor on at least two sides using sheet metal angles.
   Additional anchorage may be provided by installing brackets at the top of the cabinet.
  - a. Anchor built-in risers to the building structure with at least one contact point.
     To accommodate vertical expansion and contraction DO NOT fasten risers rigidly within the unit.
  - Verify that unit shut-off valves are closed. DO NOT OPEN VALVES until the system has been cleaned and flushed.
- For cabinets with chassis inside remove four shipping screws, discard.
- 7. Remove inner panel (eight screws), save both.
- 8. Remove condensate pan shipping wire ties.
- 9. P-Trap Hose must be connected, lift drain pan, extend drain riser stub into cabinet, measure and cut drain hose to length, connect rubber p-trap to riser and clamp. If condensate hose must be rotated, loosen clamp on pan, rotate, and reclamp. Check condensate drain clean pan if needed. Slowly pour 1 to 2 quarts (1 to 2 liters) of water into pan. The water should drain freely. Check for water in the cabinet and on the floor. Repair if needed, and then retest.
- Sheet metal ductwork should not be attached to the cabinet. A canvas-type flexible connection is recommended between the cabinet and the ductwork.

# CABINET INSTALLATION WHEN RISERS ARE ATTACHED (SEE FIGURE 2)

- Check plans that cabinet is correct for location.
   The cabinet has a label and dataplate with information including unit size, diameters of risers, and electrical data (if the project information is filled out on the Solution Center vertical stack selection screen). Move cabinet close to the slab slot. Do not carry the cabinet using risers and always use two people.
- 2. Check risers are 3 inches above the top of cabinet. If not loosen straps, adjust riser and re-tighten.
- For applicable cabinet options configure supply air openings and attach angles. See Pre-Installation.
   If optional stand is required attach to bottom of cabinet with four screws.
- 4. Start on lowest floor, lift cabinet and angle so risers pass through slab slot/holes until the cabinet is standing up and sitting on floor. Be careful not to damage either end of riser and do not carry the cabinet using risers. Move the cabinet until risers are centered in slot/holes and cabinet sides are square with proposed walls. If extensions are used, assemble to risers on lower floor. Mark set depth in case they drop before brazing. Dimension should be 1 inch to 2 inches. Less than 1 inch or more than 2½ inches is not acceptable. Extensions should never bottom in swedge of riser. NOTE: Riser joints should be well below slab for brazing/inspection.
- 5. Attach the cabinet assembly to the floor on at least two sides using sheet metal angles. You can provide additional anchorage by installing brackets at the top of the cabinet.
- 6. DO NOT attach drywall studs to cabinet. When all units on a riser are anchored into place, complete riser joints as follows:
  - a. Verify that all riser joints are vertically aligned and that risers penetrate 1 inch to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) into the swaged joint of the riser below. DO NOT let riser joint bottom out. Check run outs enter cabinet at 90°.
  - Braze riser joints with a high-temperature alloy (such as Phoscopper or Silfos). Soft solder (50-50, 60-40, or 85-15) or low-temperature alloys are NOT suitable for this application.

### Riser and Cabinet Installation

- c. Must securely anchor riser stacks to the building structure with at least one contact point. Typically at middle floors as needed. Example, a 40 floor building would be anchored at floors 10, 20, and 30. To accommodate vertical expansion and contraction use expansion devices between anchors. DO NOT fasten risers rigidly within the unit.
- d. Verify that unit shut-off valves are closed. DO NOT OPEN VALVES until the system has been cleaned and flushed.
- e. Pressure test riser locate and repair leaks.
- f. If condensate hose must be rotated, loosen clamp on pan, rotate, and re-clamp. Check condensate drain - clean pan if needed. Slowly pour 1 to 2 quarts (1 to 2 liters) of water into pan. Water should drain freely. Check for water in cabinet and on floor. Repair if needed.
- g. Repair or replace any damaged or missing insulation on risers and extensions (if used).
- h. To facilitate cleaning and flushing, install the hose kit at the end farthest from the pump and connect the ends of the hoses with the riser flush adapter (Kit - AFL5751). Open both valves before pumping fresh water through the system, close the valves when the system is clean. Remove the flush adapter before installing the chassis. NOTE: Refer to System Flushing Section of this manual for more information.
- Install air vents in piping loop at highest accessible point as required to bleed the system of air accumulated during installation.
- 7. Next floor up select correct unit. Suggest measuring from top of slab to top of riser below. Now measure from bottom of cabinet (or stand/pad if used) to bottom of riser, this dimension should be 1 inch to 2 inches more than first measurement. Less than 1 inch or more than 2½ inches is not acceptable. Risers should never bottom in swedge below. Cut riser or extension if needed. DO NOT slide riser up or down on cabinet. Repeat steps 2-5.

#### **SUPPLY AND RETURN STACK**

- Install a drain valve, shut-off/balancing valves, flow indicators, and drain tees at the base of each supply and return riser stack to enable system flushing at startup, balancing, and during servicing.
- 2. Install strainers at the inlet of each circulating pump.
- Insulate loop-water piping which runs through non-conditioned areas or outside the building. For boiler-tower applications, loop temperature is normally between 60°F and 90°F, piping does not sweat or suffer heat loss under ambient conditions. For geothermal applications insulate all loop-water piping.
- 4. Cabinet slots and riser stack assemblies are designed to accommodate a maximum of 1½-inch (38 mm) expansion and 1½-inch (38 mm) contraction. If the calculated riser stack expansion or contraction exceeds 1½ inch (38 mm), expansion devices must be provided.

#### **CONDENSATE PIPING**

Standard and Leader cabinets (risers shipped attached to the cabinet) - The condensate connection between the drain pan assembly and condensate riser is factory installed, clamped, and trapped in cabinet. Follower cabinets (risers shipped loose or field-provided) installer must clip and remove two drain pan shipping ties, lift drain pan, extend drain riser stub into cabinet, measure and cut drain hose to length, then connect rubber p-trap to riser and clamp.

#### **A** NOTICE

Loose risers with brazed shutoff! Make sure shutoff handles are parallel with riser entry side of cabinet before brazing stack.

### Riser and Cabinet Installation

Models: SM 06-36

#### **OPTIONAL FRAME FOR RETURN AIR G PANEL**

Position the studs in front of the cabinet and install the frame in the opening. Seal the gap between the cabinet and the frame. If a fresh-air motorized-damper assembly is used, field-fabricate and install a duct from outside to the frame opening. The assembly is installed later. See instructions with assembly.

#### A NOTICE

Allow for drywall thickness under frame front flange.

#### A NOTICE

OlimateMaster is not responsible for wallboard repair if 2x4 box was not in correct orientation.

#### OPTIONAL FIELD-SUPPLIED DUCT INSTALLATION

When return air is required to enter the unit through openings in a stud wall, supply and field-install an optional duct. Seal the duct against the return air grille. Add a blockoff above and below the chassis to ensure that all air entering the unit passes through the filter and refrigerant-to-air coil. Sheet-metal ductwork must not be attached to the cabinet. A canvas-type flexible connection should be used between the cabinet and the ductwork.

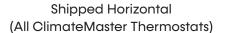
When supply air is ducted from unit, sheet metal ductwork must not be attached to the cabinet. A canvas-type flexible connection should be used between the cabinet and the ductwork.

#### **DRYWALL INSTALLATION**

If you have the surface-mounted thermostat option (cabinet model digit 9 = S or 5), make sure before you install the drywall that the 2x4 junction box is in the correct orientation. Turn if needed. Check your thermostat.

2x4 Junction Box







Vertical

For best sound attenuation, do not to attach studs or drywall to cabinet.

Install studs and drywall using conventional construction methods. Secure the drywall to studs with low-profile, pan-head sheet-metal screws. Drywall must not be fastened to drain pan edges or control box enclosure. Drywall can be attached directly to cabinet (except in places indicated in Figure 1. The front of cabinet requires double thickness. Do not attach drywall studs to cabinet. Do not install drywall using adhesive alone.

See typical construction Figure 4 and Figure 5, and Figure 10 to determine stud layouts and dimension from cabinet to finished wall.

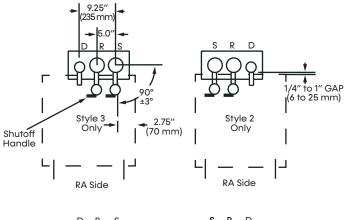
Vacuum all drywall dust and construction debris from cabinet insulation, drain pans, and blowerdischarge plenum after cutting out supply and return holes for grilles. Place insulation between the drywall and the cabinet for sound attenuation.

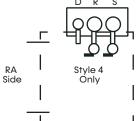
When installation is complete, cover all cabinet openings and exposed sheet metal. You can use cardboard from the unit shipping cartons. Do not allow paint or wall texture over-spray to contact insulation, sheet metal, coil, fan, or other unit components. Warranties are void if paint or other foreign debris is allowed to contaminate internal unit components.

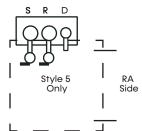
Do not adjust the Sight and Sound X-baffle (see Figure 6). It is not designed to be used as a damper.

# Riser and Cabinet Installation

Figure 2: Riser Placement



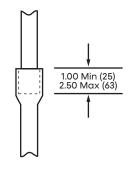




Note: Cabinet Model Digit 9 Indicates Style



Figure 3: Riser or Extension Insertion



#### **Riser Setting Detail**

| Cabinet    | Size  | Valve FPT    |
|------------|-------|--------------|
| 06, 09, 12 | 06-12 | 1/2" (13 mm) |
| 15, 18     | 15-18 | 3/4" (19 mm) |
| 23, 30, 36 | 24-36 | 1" (25 mm)   |

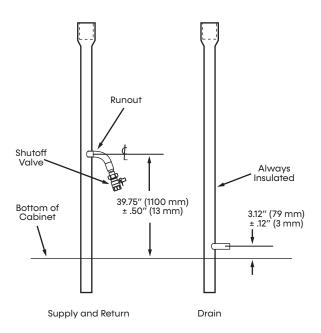
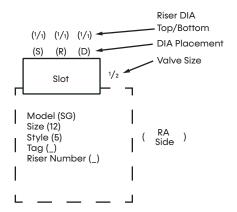
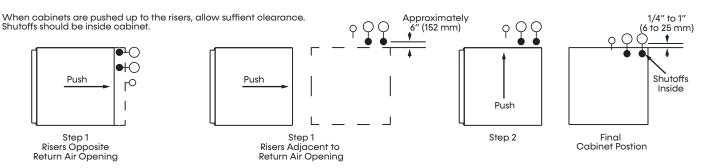


Figure 4: Suggested Floor Markings (change data for your unit)

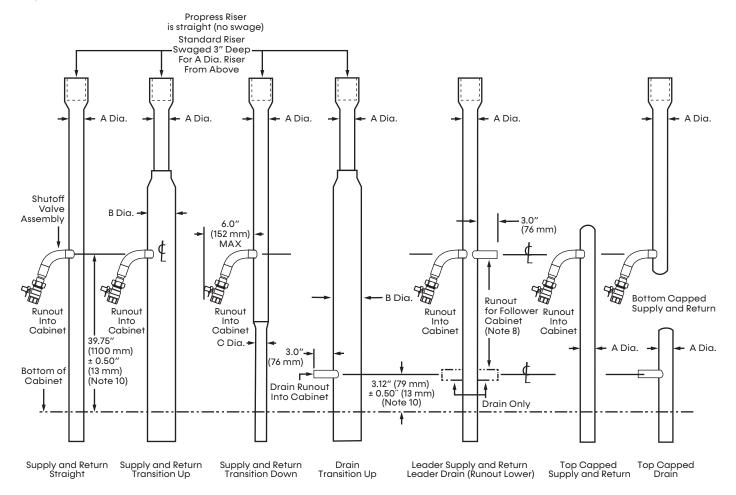




# **Riser and Cabinet Installation**

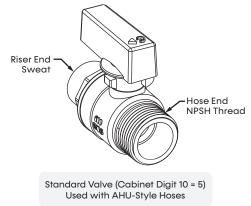
Models: SM 06-36

Figure 5: Riser Identification



#### Notes:

- 1. You must know water flow direction to determine if cabinet requires transition up or down.
- 2. Transitions can only change by one diameter (1-inch to 11/4-inches, 11/4-inches to 11/2-inches, etc.)
- 3. Riser transition couplings and run outs are factory brazed.
- 4. All risers are factory pressure tested.
- 5. Standard riser diameters are nominal 1 inch, 1½ inch, 1½ inch, 2 inches, 2½ inches, and 3 inches. Please consult the factory on pricing for nominal 4-inch water tubing.
- 6. Copper Type M and L available (4 inches for L only).
- 7. Drain riser insulated standard. Insulation is optional for supply and return
- Leader riser For follower cabinet riser ball valve assemblies, 12 inches of straight copper are provided for field connection to the leader riser. Assembly to be cut to length and field brazed. In applications where more than 12 inches of straight copper is needed, copper and fittings to be field-provided.
- Standard ball valves have NPSH threads for connection to AHU hoses ½ inch for sizes 06-12, ¾ inch for 15-18, and 1 inch for sizes 24-36.
- If cabinet stand or thick ISO pad is used, at installation add height/thickness to shutoff
  valve and drain run out height. Verify riser shutoff height with plans before brazing.

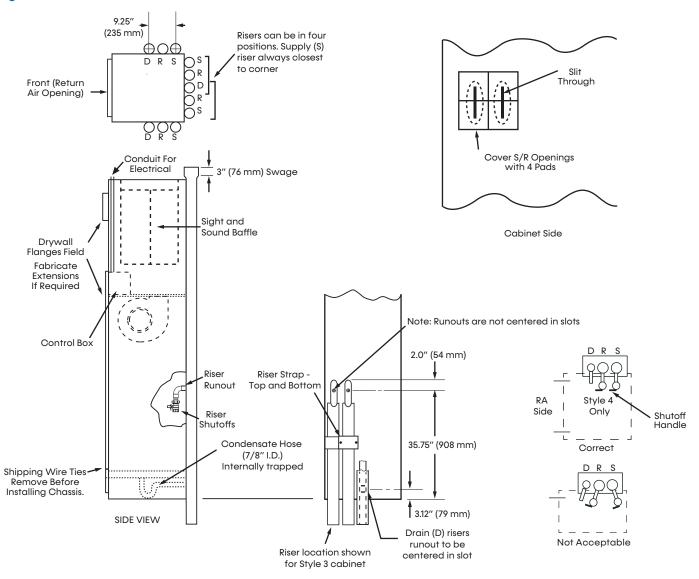


|   |      | Rise | er Diar | meter | (in) |      |      |
|---|------|------|---------|-------|------|------|------|
| Α | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.50    | 2.00  | 2.50 | 3.00 | 4.00 |
| В | 1.25 | 1.50 | 2.00    | 2.50  | 3.00 | -    | -    |
| С | -    | 1.00 | 1.25    | 1.50  | 2.00 | 2.50 | -    |

NOTE: ClimateMaster units with the motorized-valve option have high-pressure water switches. Do not design the riser stack where switch will not reset (trip - 300 PSI; Reset - 250 PSI).

# Riser and Cabinet Installation

#### Figure 6: Cabinet



#### Notes:

- For chassis shipped in cabinet remove and discard four shipping bolts.
- Supply (S) and Return (R) risers may have moved during shipping. Check, they must be 3-inches (76 mm) above top of cabinet. Loosen straps and readjust any if needed, then re-tighten. After riser stack is completed and secured to building structure, straps can be removed.
- 3. When risers are attached at the factory, p-trap drain hose is attached and clamped at cabinet drain pan and drain riser. When risers are field provided or shipped separate, run copper drain stub into cabinet, measure and cut rubber drain hose to length, connect and clamp drain hose to the drain riser.
- clamp drain hose to the drain riser.

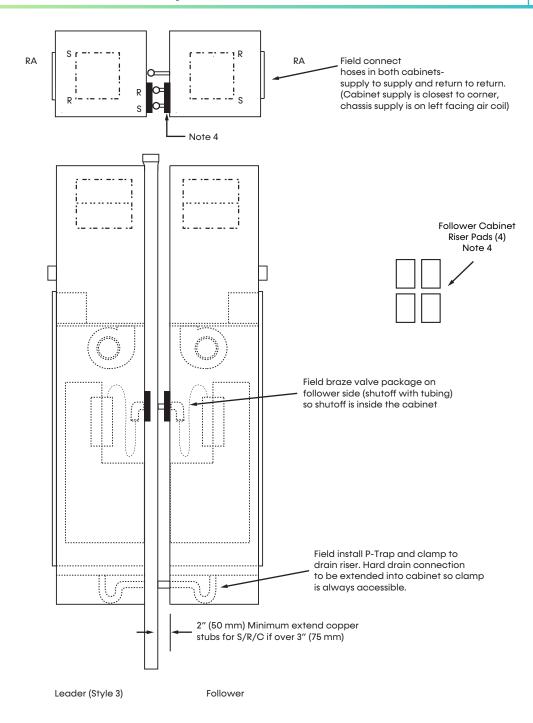
  4. Before installing chassis check drain hose is connected and clamped at both ends, and drain pan is free and setting on four rubber grommets.

#### ATTENTION

Supply (S) and Return (R) risers may have moved during shipping. Check, they must be 3 inches (76 mm) above top of cabinet and shutoff handles are parallel with side of cabinet before brazing stack. Loosen straps and readjust any if needed, then re-tighten. After riser stack is completed and secured to building structure, straps can be removed.

# **Leader/Follower Cabinet Installation**

Models: SM 06-36



- Contractor must meet all fire code requirements. Size riser diameter for both units GPM.
- Leader/Follower means both units share common riser.
- Install pads on back of follower cabinet to cover slots used for S/R risers.

# **Dimensional Data**

#### SMS/SMT Overall, Top Supply, and Front Return Dimensions (inches)

|          | Overa | II Dimen | sions  |              | Top           | Supply                | Dimensi                | ons                  |                       |                                | Front/ Re                                           | turn Dim      | ensions      |                           |
|----------|-------|----------|--------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|          | Α     | В        | С      | D            | Е             | F                     | G                      | Н                    | I                     | J                              | K                                                   | L             | M            | N                         |
| Model    | Width | Depth    | Height | Supply Width | Supply Height | Supply Offset<br>Side | Supply Offsett<br>Rear | Riser Offset<br>Side | Riser Offset<br>Front | P Trap/Drain<br>Section Height | Chassis<br>Control/<br>Compressor<br>Section Height | Return Height | Return Width | Cabinet<br>Control Height |
| SMT06-12 | 17    | 17       | 65     | 11.5         | 6             | 2.62                  | 0.67                   | 1.5                  | 4.75                  | 6                              | 20.9                                                | 28.4          | 13.6         | 56.25                     |
| SMT15-18 | 19.2  | 19       | 65     | 11.5         | 6             | 3.87                  | 0.67                   | 1.5                  | 4.75                  | 6                              | 20.7                                                | 29.6          | 15.6         | 56.25                     |
| SMT24-36 | 24.25 | 24       | 65     | 12           | 6             | 6.12                  | 0.67                   | 1.5                  | 4.75                  | 6                              | 20.7                                                | 31.8          | 19.63        | 56.25                     |
| SMS06-12 | 17    | 17       | 80     | 12           | 6             | 2.55                  | 2.5                    | 1.4                  | 2.3                   | 6                              | 20.9                                                | 28.4          | 13.6         | 56.8                      |
| SMS15-18 | 19.3  | 19       | 80     | 14           | 7             | 2.55                  | 2.5                    | 1.4                  | 2.3                   | 6                              | 20.7                                                | 29.6          | 15.6         | 56.8                      |
| SMS24-36 | 24.25 | 24       | 80     | 16           | 7             | 2.55                  | 2.5                    | 1.4                  | 2.3                   | 6                              | 20.7                                                | 31.8          | 19.63        | 56.8                      |
| SMS06-12 | 17    | 17       | 88     | 12           | 6             | 2.55                  | 2.5                    | 1.4                  | 2.3                   | 6                              | 20.9                                                | 28.4          | 13.6         | 56.25                     |
| SMS15-18 | 19.3  | 19       | 88     | 14           | 7             | 2.55                  | 2.5                    | 1.4                  | 2.3                   | 6                              | 20.7                                                | 29.6          | 15.6         | 56.25                     |
| SMS24-36 | 24.25 | 24       | 88     | 16           | 7             | 2.55                  | 2.5                    | 1.4                  | 2.3                   | 6                              | 20.7                                                | 31.8          | 19.63        | 56.25                     |

#### **SMS/SMT Side and Rear Dimensions (inches)**

|          |                           |                                   | Side (               | L/R) Dime                            | ensions                             |                            |                                    |                           |                                          | Rear Dir                                  | mensions             |                           |                                               |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|          | 0                         | P                                 | Q                    | R                                    | S                                   | T                          | U                                  | V                         | W                                        | X                                         | Υ                    | Z                         | AA                                            |
| Model    | Condensate<br>K.O. Height | Condensate<br>K.O. Offset<br>Side | Riser Slot<br>Height | Riser Slot<br>(Right) Offset<br>Side | Riser Slot<br>(Left) Offset<br>Side | Outside Air<br>K.O. Height | Outside Air<br>K.O. Offset<br>Side | Condensate<br>K.O. Height | Condensate<br>K.O. (Left)<br>Offset Side | Condensate<br>K.O. (Right)<br>Offset Side | Riser Slot<br>Height | Riser Slot<br>Offset Side | Riser Slot<br>Center<br>to Center<br>Distance |
| SMT06-12 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.4                       | 8                                  | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 11.34                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMT15-18 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.4                       | 9.8                                | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 11.34                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMT24-36 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.4                       | 14.9                               | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 11.34                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMS06-12 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.5                       | 8                                  | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 12.08                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMS15-18 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.5                       | 9.8                                | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 12.08                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMS24-36 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.5                       | 14.9                               | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 12.08                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMS06-12 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.5                       | 8                                  | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 12.08                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMS15-18 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.5                       | 9.8                                | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 12.08                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |
| SMS24-36 | 3.1                       | 5                                 | 35.8                 | 2.75                                 | 7.8                                 | 59.5                       | 14.9                               | 3.1                       | 6                                        | 12.08                                     | 35.8                 | 2.75                      | 4.63                                          |

# **Dimensional Data**

Models: SM 06-36

#### SMS/SMT Overall, Top Supply, and Front Return Dimensions (cm)

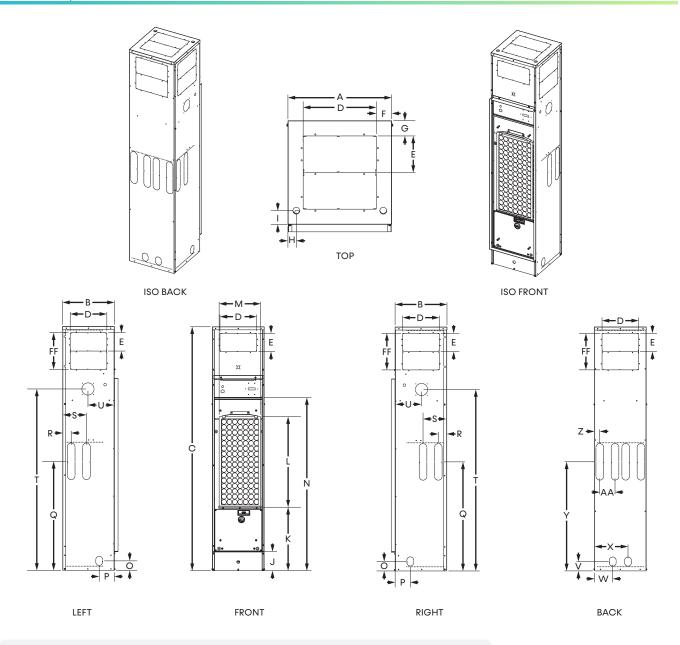
|          | Overd | ıll Dimen | sions  |              | Top           | Supply                | Dimensio               | ons                  |                       |                                | Front/ Re                                  | turn Dim      | ensions      |                           |
|----------|-------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|          | A     | В         | С      | D            | E             | F                     | G                      | Н                    | - 1                   | J                              | K                                          | L             | M            | N                         |
| Model    | Width | Depth     | Height | Supply Width | Supply Height | Supply Offset<br>Side | Supply Offsett<br>Rear | Riser Offset<br>Side | Riser Offset<br>Front | P Trap/Drain<br>Section Height | Chassis Control/ Compressor Section Height | Return Height | Return Width | Cabinet<br>Control Height |
| SMT06-12 | 43.18 | 43.18     | 165.1  | 29.21        | 15.24         | 6.65                  | 1.7                    | 3.81                 | 12.07                 | 15.24                          | 53.09                                      | 72.14         | 34.54        | 142.88                    |
| SMT15-18 | 48.77 | 48.26     | 165.1  | 29.21        | 15.24         | 9.83                  | 1.7                    | 3.81                 | 12.07                 | 15.24                          | 52.58                                      | 75.18         | 39.62        | 142.88                    |
| SMT24-36 | 61.6  | 60.96     | 165.1  | 30.48        | 15.24         | 15.54                 | 1.7                    | 3.81                 | 12.07                 | 15.24                          | 52.58                                      | 80.77         | 49.86        | 142.88                    |
| SMS06-12 | 43.18 | 43.18     | 203.2  | 30.48        | 15.24         | 6.48                  | 6.35                   | 3.56                 | 5.84                  | 15.24                          | 53.09                                      | 72.14         | 34.54        | 144.27                    |
| SMS15-18 | 49.02 | 48.26     | 203.2  | 35.56        | 17.78         | 6.48                  | 6.35                   | 3.56                 | 5.84                  | 15.24                          | 52.58                                      | 75.18         | 39.62        | 144.27                    |
| SMS24-36 | 61.6  | 60.96     | 203.2  | 40.64        | 17.78         | 6.48                  | 6.35                   | 3.56                 | 5.84                  | 15.24                          | 52.58                                      | 80.77         | 49.86        | 144.27                    |
| SMS06-12 | 43.18 | 43.18     | 223.52 | 30.48        | 15.24         | 6.48                  | 6.35                   | 3.56                 | 5.84                  | 15.24                          | 53.09                                      | 72.14         | 34.54        | 142.88                    |
| SMS15-18 | 49.02 | 48.26     | 223.52 | 35.56        | 17.78         | 6.48                  | 6.35                   | 3.56                 | 5.84                  | 15.24                          | 52.58                                      | 75.18         | 39.62        | 142.88                    |
| SMS24-36 | 61.6  | 60.96     | 223.52 | 40.64        | 17.78         | 6.48                  | 6.35                   | 3.56                 | 5.84                  | 15.24                          | 52.58                                      | 80.77         | 49.86        | 142.88                    |

#### **SMS/SMT Side and Rear Dimensions (cm)**

|          |                           |                                   | Side (               | L/R) Dime                            | ensions                             |                            |                                    |                           |                                          | Rear Di                                   | mensions             |                           |                                               |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|          | 0                         | P                                 | Q                    | R                                    | S                                   | T                          | U                                  | V                         | W                                        | X                                         | Y                    | Z                         | AA                                            |
| Model    | Condensate<br>K.O. Height | Condensate<br>K.O. Offset<br>Side | Riser Slot<br>Height | Riser Slot<br>(Right) Offset<br>Side | Riser Slot<br>(Left) Offset<br>Side | Outside Air<br>K.O. Height | Outside Air<br>K.O. Offset<br>Side | Condensate<br>K.O. Height | Condensate<br>K.O. (Left)<br>Offset Side | Condensate<br>K.O. (Right)<br>Offset Side | Riser Slot<br>Height | Riser Slot<br>Offset Side | Riser Slot<br>Center<br>to Center<br>Distance |
| SMT06-12 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 150.88                     | 20.32                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 28.8                                      | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMT15-18 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 150.88                     | 24.89                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 28.8                                      | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMT24-36 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 150.88                     | 37.85                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 28.8                                      | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMS06-12 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 151.13                     | 20.32                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 30.68                                     | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMS15-18 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 151.13                     | 24.89                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 30.68                                     | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMS24-36 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 151.13                     | 37.85                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 30.68                                     | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMS06-12 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 151.13                     | 20.32                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 30.68                                     | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMS15-18 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 151.13                     | 24.89                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 30.68                                     | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |
| SMS24-36 | 7.87                      | 12.7                              | 90.93                | 6.99                                 | 19.81                               | 151.13                     | 37.85                              | 7.87                      | 15.24                                    | 30.68                                     | 90.93                | 6.99                      | 11.76                                         |

www.climatemaster.com Part#: 97B0158N01 | Revised: December 13, 2024

# **Standard SMS Cabinet Dimensions**



- us:

  All dimensions are in inches (mm).

  Cabinets have supply air and riser K.O.s, all panels. Remove only K.O.s necessary to configure cabinet.

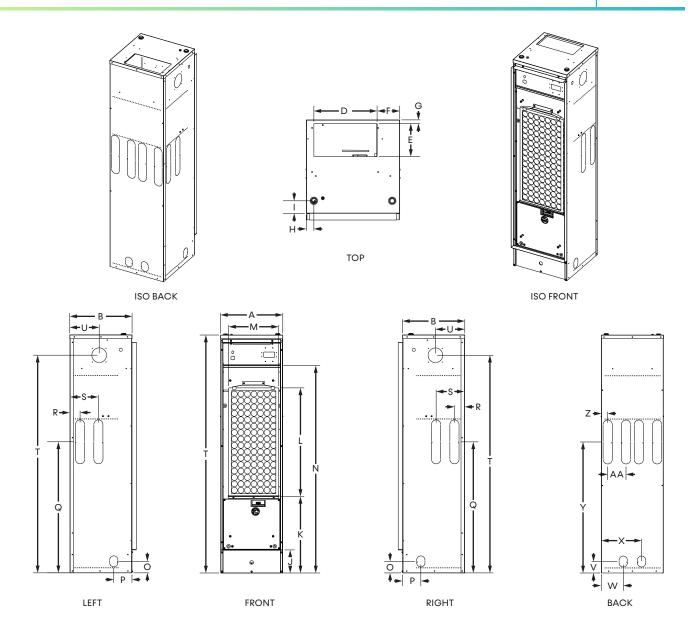
  Seal any K.O.s removed by mistake.

  Service area to be width of cabinet plus 4-inches (102 mm) and 24-inches (610 mm) from finished wall.

  For 06-18 cabinet use drain diagonally across from supply and return risers.

# **Ducted SMT Cabinet Dimensions**

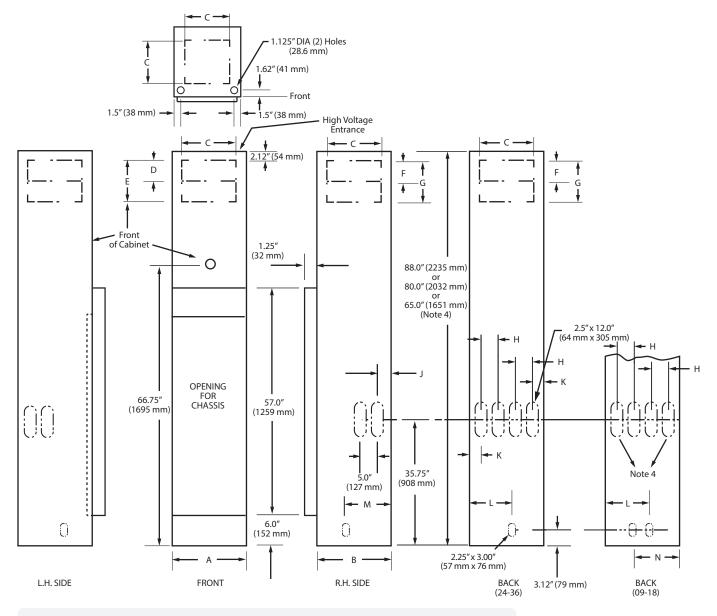
Models: SM 06-36



#### Notes:

- Dimensions shown are in inches and either mm or cm unless noted otherwise.
- Style refers to the riser location (digit 9 in Model Nomenclature). Return air side is the front of the cabinet.
- Supply riser is closest to corner.
- Drain is not centered on size 06-18 cabinets. 5.
- Slots allow for riser-stack expansion and contraction.
  Supply and return riser stub outs are 39.75 inches (1100 mm) from bottom of cabinet and is not centered vertically in slot. Drain Run-out is 3.12 inches (79 mm) from bottom of cabinet.
- From floor to floor on one riser stack you can only have; all same style, styles 2 and 5; or styles 3 and 4. For leader/follower units you can only have styles 3 or 4 adjacent to 2 or 5.
- Secure riser stack to building structure.
- Riser should not touch cabinet and shutoff should be inside cabinet.

# **SM Hybrid Cabinet Dimensions**



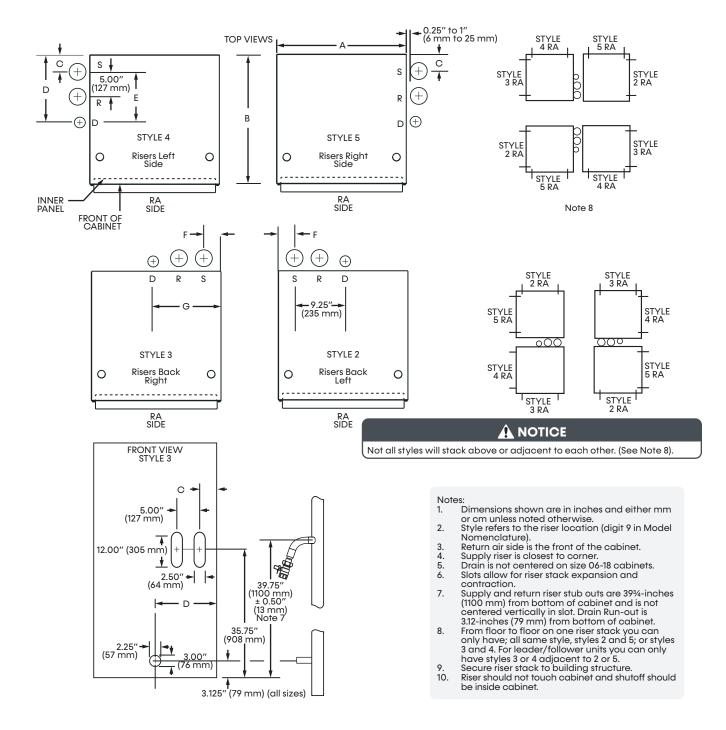
#### Notes:

- 1. All dimensions are in inches (mm).
- Cabinets have supply air and riser K.O.s, all panels. Remove only K.O.s necessary to configure cabinet. Seal any K.O.s removed by mistake.
- 3. Service area to be width of cabinet plus 4-inches (102 mm) and 24-inches (610 mm) from finished wall.
- 4. For 9-18 cabinet use drain diagonally across from supply and return risers.

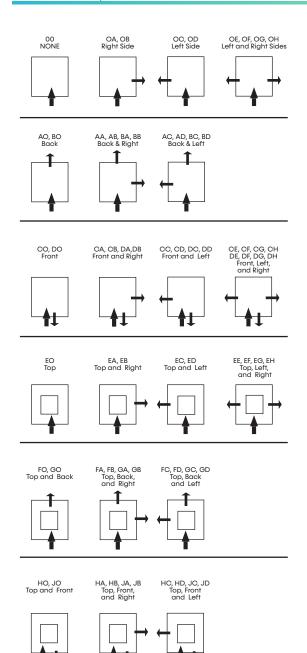
| Size  | A     | В     | С     | D/F   | E/G   | Н     | J     | K    | L     | M     | N     |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 06-12 | 17.00 | 20.00 | 12.00 | 6.00  | 12.00 | 4.63  | 2.75  | 2.09 | 11.34 | 11.93 | 11.34 |
| 06-12 | [432] | [508] | [305] | [152] | [305] | [117] | [70]  | [53] | [288] | [303] | [288] |
| 15-18 | 19.25 | 22.00 | 14.00 | 6.00  | 14.00 | 4.63  | 2.75  | 2.84 | 12.09 | 11.93 | 12.09 |
| 13-10 | [489] | [559] | [356] | [152] | [356] | [117] | [70]  | [72] | [307] | [303] | [307] |
| 24-36 | 24.25 | 27.00 | 16.00 | 8.00  | 16.00 | 5.00  | 4.23  | 2.83 | 12.08 | 13.48 | NI/A  |
| 24-36 | [616] | [686] | [406] | [203] | [406] | [127] | [108] | [72] | [307] | [342] | N/A   |

# Standard and Ducted Cabinet Slot Dimensions and Riser Arrangements

Models: SM 06-36



# 80-inch and 88-inch Cabinet Configurations



| KO, LO, MO, NO<br>Front and Back | KA, LA, MA, NA<br>KB, LB, MB, NB<br>Front, Back,<br>and Right | KC, LC, MC, NC,<br>KD, LD, MD,ND<br>Front, Back,<br>and Left | PO, QO, RO, SO<br>Front, Back,<br>and Top |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                  | <b>1</b>                                                      |                                                              |                                           |

| Back/Front/Top Discharge Options – Digit 11 |                                     |                           |                           |                           |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Option                                      | Discharge                           | Unit Size<br>06-12<br>Top | Unit Size<br>15-18<br>Top | Unit Size<br>24-36<br>Top | C-Series<br>80" SM | C-Series<br>88" SM |
| 0                                           | None                                |                           |                           |                           |                    |                    |
| Α                                           | Back Small                          |                           |                           |                           | Yes                |                    |
| В                                           | Back Large                          |                           | N/A                       |                           | 163                |                    |
| C                                           | Front Small                         |                           |                           |                           |                    |                    |
| D                                           | Front Large                         |                           |                           |                           | No                 |                    |
| E                                           | Тор                                 |                           |                           |                           |                    |                    |
| F                                           | Back Small and<br>Top               |                           |                           |                           |                    |                    |
| G                                           | Back Large and<br>Top               | 12 x 12                   | 2 14 x 14                 | 16 x 16                   | Yes                |                    |
| Н                                           | Front Small and<br>Top              |                           |                           |                           |                    |                    |
| J                                           | Front Large and<br>Top              |                           |                           |                           | No                 |                    |
| K                                           | Back Small and<br>Front Small       |                           |                           |                           | Yes                | Yes                |
| L                                           | Back Large and                      |                           | 21/4                      |                           | No                 |                    |
| М                                           | Back Small and<br>Front Large       | rge<br>e and              |                           | No                        |                    |                    |
| Ν                                           | Back Large and<br>Front Small       |                           |                           |                           | Yes                |                    |
| Р                                           | Back Small and<br>Front Small w/Top |                           |                           |                           | Yes                |                    |
| Q                                           | Back Large and<br>Front Large w/Top | 10 v 10                   | 14 v 14                   | 16 x 16                   | No                 |                    |
| R                                           | Back Small and<br>Front Large w/Top | 12 X 12                   | 12 x 12   14 x 14   16 x  |                           | No                 |                    |
| S                                           | Back Large and<br>Front Small w/Top |                           |                           | Yes                       |                    |                    |

| Side Dis | Side Discharge Options – Digit 12 |  |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Option   | Discharge                         |  |  |  |
| 0        | None                              |  |  |  |
| Α        | Right Small                       |  |  |  |
| В        | Right Large                       |  |  |  |
| С        | Left Small                        |  |  |  |
| D        | Left Large                        |  |  |  |
| Е        | Right Small & Left Small          |  |  |  |
| F        | Right Large & Left Large          |  |  |  |
| G        | Right Small & Left Large          |  |  |  |
| Н        | Right Large & Left Small          |  |  |  |

| Discharge K.O. By Unit Size 88" |           |                      |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| T Size                          | Тор       | Back, Front & Side   |  |  |  |
| 06-12                           | 12" x 12" | 12" x 6" & 12" x 12" |  |  |  |
| 15-18                           | 14" x 14" | 14" x 6" & 14" x 14" |  |  |  |
| 24-36 16" x 16"                 |           | 16" x 8" & 16" x 16" |  |  |  |

| Discharge K.O. By Unit Size 80" |             |          |                      |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| T Size                          | Back & Side |          |                      |  |  |  |
| 06-12                           | 12" x 12"   | 12" x 6" | 12" x 6" & 12" x 12" |  |  |  |
| 15-18                           | 14" x 14"   | 14" x 6" | 14" x 6" & 14" x 12" |  |  |  |
| 24-36                           | 16" x 16"   | 16" x 6" | 16" x 6" & 16" x 12" |  |  |  |

Front is return air side and control box location. Risers can be on any side without return or supply air openings. All sides and top have K.O.s. 80-inch cabinet cannot have front-large discharge.



= RETURN AIR (AIR ENTERING CABINET)

= SUPPLY AIR (AIR LEAVING CABINET)

# **Supply Grille Installation**

Models: SM 06-36

#### **SUPPLY GRILLE INSTALLATION**

Cabinet opening should be sealed to wall. Use canvas-type flex collar or field-supplied duct extension if needed.

Refer to the Table 2 below to ensure that the grille size is correct based on the type and size of the supply-air grille.

- Install the grille into the cabinet-discharge opening. Assure that the grille flange rests against the drywall covering the cabinet. Do not caulk.
- Secure the grille to the drywall with the screws provided.

**Table 1: Supply Grille Sizes and Arrangements** 

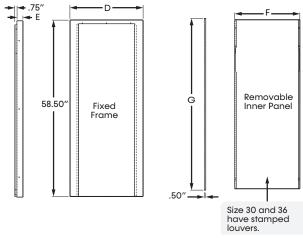
| Model                                                        | Single Discharge  | Double Discharge  | Triple Discharge     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 20042                                                        | 12" x 12"         | 12" x 6"          | N/A                  |
| 377100                                                       | (305 mm x 305 mm) | (305 mm x 152 mm) | 14//1                |
| 00112                                                        | 12" x 12"         | 12" x 6"          | N/A                  |
| 3//107                                                       | (305 mm x 305 mm) | (305 mm x 152 mm) | IN/A                 |
| C1412                                                        | 12" x 12"         | 12" x 6"          | N/A                  |
| 3///12                                                       | (305 mm x 305 mm) | (305 mm x 152 mm) | IN/A                 |
| CAALE                                                        | 12" x 12"         | 12" x 6"          | 12" x 6"             |
| 31/113                                                       | (305 mm x 305 mm) | (305 mm x 152 mm) | (305 mm x 152 mm)    |
| C L A 1 O                                                    | N/A               | 12" x 12"         | 12" x 6"             |
| SM06<br>SM09<br>SM12<br>SM15<br>SM18<br>SM24<br>SM30<br>SM36 | IN/A              | (305 mm x 305 mm) | (305 mm x 152 mm)    |
| 21424                                                        | N/A               | 16" x 8"          | 16" x 8"             |
| 3//124                                                       | IN/A              | (406 mm x 203 mm) | (406 mm x 203 mm)    |
| C1120                                                        | NI/A              | 1/11* (40/)       | 16" x 8"             |
| 3//130                                                       | N/A               | 16" x * (406 x -) | (406 mm x 203 mm)    |
| SM36                                                         | N/A               | 16" x * (406 x -) | 16" x * (406 mm x –) |

# Typical Cabinet with L Panel Installation

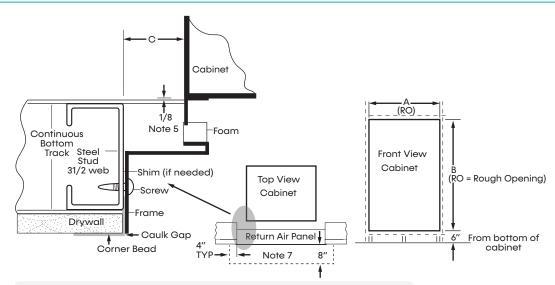
| Unit  | AVHRL<br>Digit 6 | D    | Е   | F    | G    |
|-------|------------------|------|-----|------|------|
| 06-12 | 1                | 22.1 | 2.0 | 19.5 | 55.8 |
| 15-18 | 2                | 24.1 | 2.0 | 21.5 | 55.8 |
| 24    | 3                | 29.6 | 2.0 | 26.5 | 55.9 |
| 30-36 | 4                | 29.6 | 2.0 | 26.5 | 55.9 |

#### A NOTICE

Frame is attached to studs. Panel is removable for chassis access.



#### FRAME INSTALLATION

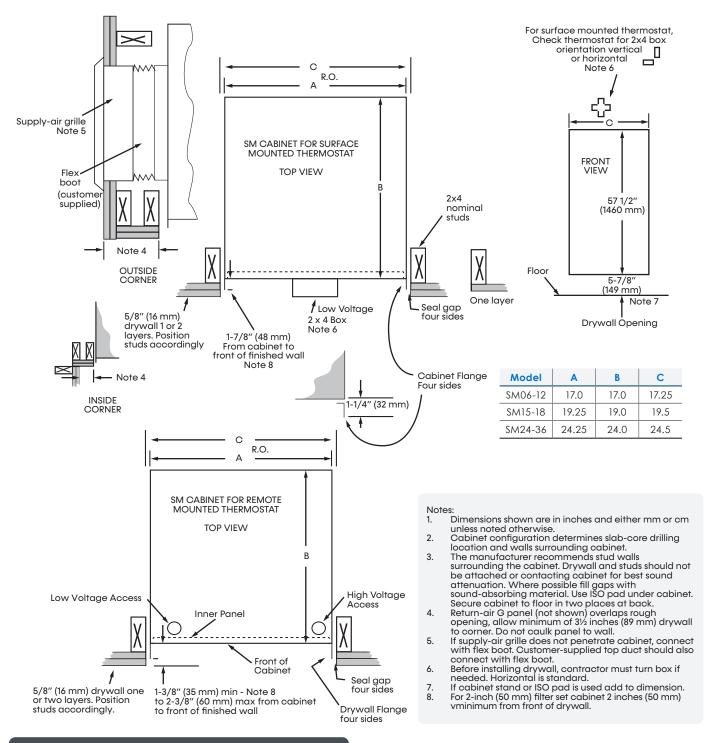


- Dimensions shown are in inches and either mm or cm unless noted otherwise. Frame and panel painted Bright White or Polar Ice.
  Panel is removable for filter replacement or chassis removal.
- Frame ships with cabinet and must be installed while framing. Set bottom track ½-inch in front of cabinet.
- Drywall mud is added to the corner bead to produce a smooth finished surface.
- Unobstructed area for required air flow.

| Unit  | Α    | В    | С   |
|-------|------|------|-----|
| 06-12 | 22.3 | 58.6 | 2.5 |
| 15-18 | 24.3 | 58.6 | 2.5 |
| 24-36 | 29.7 | 58.6 | 2.7 |

# Typical Cabinet with G Panel Installation

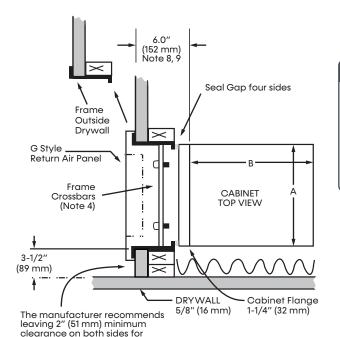
Models: SM 06-36



#### **A** NOTICE

Seal between studs and cabinet flanges with weather tight foam material to prevent wall cavity air from infiltrating unit or room.

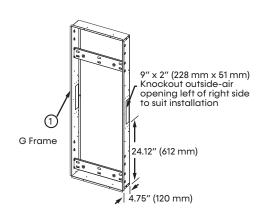
# Typical Cabinet with G Installation – Recessed



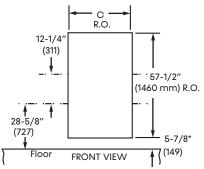
#### $oldsymbol{\Lambda}$ notice

- Recessed cabinet requires a frame kit.
- Outside air applications require a Motorized Damper or pre-treated air that is above 45°F (7°C) and below 95°F (35°C) dry bulb/75°F (24°C) wet bulb.
- Attach the frame to the wall studs, not the cabinet. Use weather seal material between the frame and cabinet to avoid bypass air being pulled in from the wall cavity.
- Do not distort frame. Shim the sides of the frame if required.

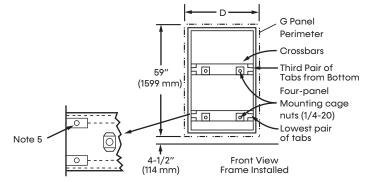
| Kit Part | Qty | Description |
|----------|-----|-------------|
| 1        | 1   | Frame       |
| 2        | 2   | Cross Bar   |



removing panel



Dimension if cabinet is on floor. Add if cabinet is on stand/pad.



| Kit        | Size  | Fro         | ame Kit in (m | m)          | Panel      |
|------------|-------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| KII        | 3126  | Α           | В             | С           | D          |
| 48A0100N50 | 06-12 | 17.00 (432) | 17.00 (432)   | 16.63 (400) | 18.5 (470) |
| 48A0100N51 | 15-18 | 19.25 (489) | 19.00 (483)   | 19.63 (458) | 21.5 (548) |
| 48A0100N52 | 24-38 | 24.25 (816) | 24.00 (610)   | 24.35 (620) | 25.5 (648) |

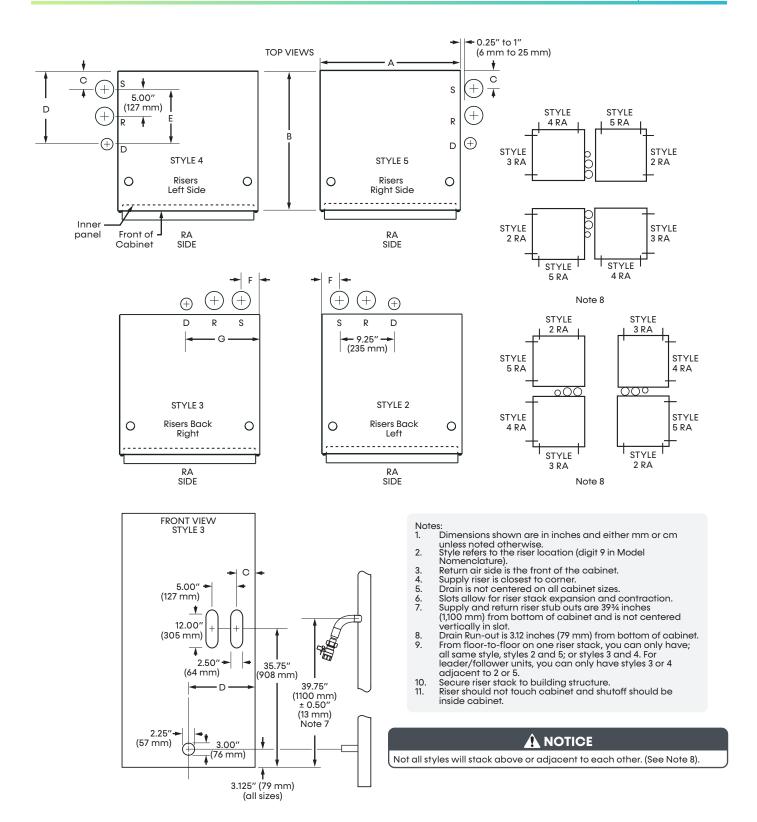
- Notes:

  1. The cabinet configuration determines the slab core-drilling location and the wall surrounding the cabinet.
- Stud walls surrounding the cabinet are recommended. For better sound attenuation, the drywall studs should not be attached to or contacting the cabinet.
- The G-style return-air panel overlaps its rough opening. Allow a minimum of 3½ inches 3.
- (89 mm) of drywall to a corner. Do not caulk the return air panel to the wall. The G panel attaches to the cross bars of the frame kit. The cabinet must be recessed 4. behind the wall.
- For air filter access, pivot the hinged inner panel and open the snapped filter access panel.
- For chassis access:
  - Remove the entire G panel
  - Remove the (2x) cross bars of the frame kit Remove the cabinet's filter panel

  - Slide out the chassis
- When untreated outside air will be utilized, the 48A0100N04 motorized damper must be used. The mixed air temperature must be no lower than 45°F (7°C), must be no higher than 95°F (35°C) DB/75°F (35°C) WB, and must not exceed 20% of the cabinet's total CFM output.
- For a 2-inch filter, set the cabinet 61/4 inches (158 mm) from the front of the dry wall.
- If the four drywall flanges are removed, the cabinet can be set 1 inch (25 mm) closer to
- All dimensions are inches (mm) with all nominal 2x4 studs being 1.5 inches (38 mm) x 3.5 inches (89 mm).

# Hybrid Cabinet Slot Dimensions and Riser Arrangements

Models: SM 06-36



# **Drywall Openings**

**Figure 7: Cabinet Drywall Openings** 

for Sizes 15-18 and G Panel on Floor for Sizes 24-36 and G Panel with 8-inch Stand One or two layers of drywall. Set studs accordingly. For cabinets 1-7/8" (48 mm) with remote thermostat -3/8" (35 mm) Minimum to 2-3/8" (60 mm) Maximum For cabinets with surface mount thermostat 15' Whip Opening 12" x 12" For Supply Air Grille A816GASS1212OA, 2" (51 mm) (Notes 1 and 3) 2" (51 mm) (cut opening for your grille) Opening 16" x 16" For Supply Air Grille A816GASS1616OA, (cut opening for your grille) Opening 2-1/4" x 4-1/4" (57 mm x 108 mm) 큠 for A9155801 or similar ₽ Horizontal 22" thermostat turn 2 x 4 box for vertical (2235 mm) thermostat 88 57-1/2 Opening for (2235 mm) (1461 mm G Panel 57-1/2 (1461)14"(356 mm) 6" (152 mm) 24-1/4" 19-1/4" (616 mm) Slab Slab

Figure 8: Cabinet Drywall Openings

8′

24-1/2"

(622 mm)

(203 mm) Stand Option

(Notes 4 and 5)

#### Notes:

(489 mm)

19-1/2"

(495 mm)

- All factory-installed whips end with 9-pin molex connector.
- Field-supplied 2x4 box must be a type that the side can be removed so molex can be put inside. Position box horizontal or vertical for thermostat
- Optional 15-, 25-, or 35-foot whips (thermostat cable Class 2) available. Whips in BX armor available as special. 3.
- 4. 1-inch to 13-inch (25 mm to 330 mm) stands are available. Stands are bulk shipped and must be field-installed.
- When stands or ISO pads are used, ensure the riser length and position is calculated correctly (3-inches above and tailpiece always from bottom of cabinet). Stands or ISO pads raise add height.
  For a 2-inch filter, set the cabinet 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from front of drywall.

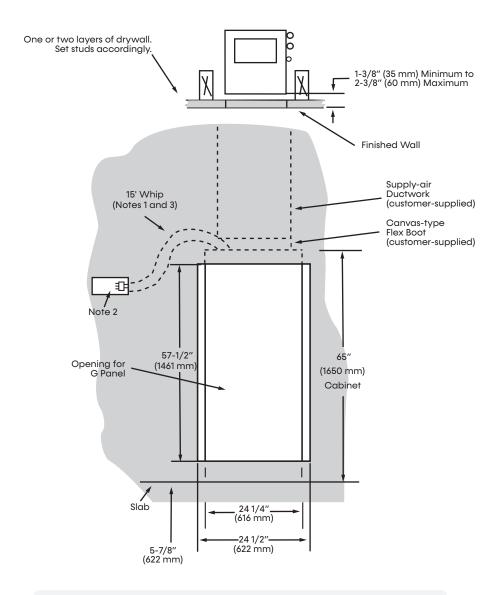
### A NOTICE

Drywall openings shown above are for specific cabinets as indicated. Cut openings for your cabinet, supply air grille, and thermostat.

# **Drywall Openings**

Models: SM 06-36

Figure 9: Cabinet Drywall Openings for 65-inch Cabinets and G Return-Air Panel



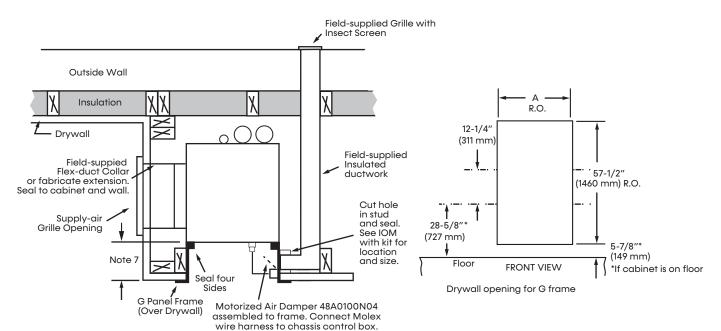
- Optional factory-installed whips (Model Digit 3) end with 9-pin molex connector. Field-supplied 2x4 box must be a type that the side can be removed so molex can be put inside. Position box horizontal or vertical for thermostat. 1. 2.
- 3. Optional 15-, 25-, or 35-foot whips (thermostat cable Class 2) available. Whips in BX armor available as special.
- 1-inch to 12-inch (25 mm to 305 mm) stands available, stands are bulk shipped and must be field-installed. When stands or ISO pads are used, make sure riser length and position is calculated
- correctly. 3 inches above and tailpiece always from bottom of cabinet. Stand or ISO
- pads raises everything up. For 2-inch filter, set cabinet 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from front of drywall.

### A NOTICE

Drywall openings shown below are for specific cabinets as indicated. Cut openings for your cabinet, supply air grille, and thermostat.

### Cabinet with G Panel Frame

### Figure 10: Cabinet with G Panel Frame and **Optional Outside Air Duct (Field Fabricated)**



TOP VIEW

#### Notes:

- All units with outside air option must use motorized air damper. Damper to be closed when unit not operating.
- Duct can be on right or left side.
- 2. 3. On all installations, mixed return air to unit must be 45°F (7°C) to 95°F (35°C), and not exceed 20% of total CFM.
  On all installations, the ambient temperature behind interior wall
- 4. must be above freezing.

  Prevent condensate on all installations of risers and loop piping
- insulate if required.
- Frame attaches to studs, do not distort shim if required.
  Cabinets with 1-inch (25 mm) filter rack remove two side-cabinet flanges, set back 4%-inches (121 mm) minimum; 2-inch (50 mm) filter rack set back 6%-inches (159 mm) minimum.
  Seal four sides between frame and cabinet. Use foam, foil tape,
- caulk, or field-fabricated sheet metal.

| Models    | Frame        | Α        |
|-----------|--------------|----------|
| SM06-12   | 48A0100N50   | 16-5/8"  |
| 3//100-12 | 40/1001130   | (400 mm) |
| SM15-18   | 48A0100N51   | 19-5/8"  |
| 3//113-10 | 40/401001131 | (498 mm) |
| SM24-38   | 48A0100N52   | 24-3/8"  |
| 3/1/24-30 | 40A0100N32   | (620 mm) |

# Water-Loop Heat-Pump Applications

Models: SM 06-36

### COMMERCIAL WATER-LOOP APPLICATIONS

Commercial systems typically include a number of units connected to a common piping system. Any unit plumbing maintenance work can introduce air into the piping system; therefore air elimination equipment is a major portion of the mechanical room plumbing. Consideration should be given to insulating the piping surfaces to avoid condensation. The manufacturer recommends piping insulation any time the water temperature is below 60°F (15.6°C). Metal to plastic threaded joints should never be used due to their tendency to leak over time.

Water thread sealant tape or thread sealant is recommended to minimize internal fouling of the heat exchanger. Do not over tighten connections and route piping so as not to interfere with service or maintenance access. Hose kits are available from the manufacturer in different configurations for connection between the unit and the piping system. Depending upon selection, hose kits may include shut off valves, P/T plugs for performance measurement, high pressure stainless steel braided hose, "Y" type strainer with blow down valve, and/or with blow down valve, auto-flow valve and swivel connections.

The piping system should be flushed to remove dirt, piping chips, and other foreign material prior to operation (see Piping System Cleaning and Flushing in this manual). The flow rate is usually set between 2.25 and 3.5 GPM per ton (2.9 and 4.5 l/m per kW) of cooling capacity. The manufacturer recommends 3 GPM per ton (3.9 l/m per kW) for most water-loop heat pump applications. To ensure proper maintenance and servicing, P/T ports are imperative for temperature, flow verification, and performance checks.

Water-loop heat pump (cooling tower/boiler) systems typically utilize a common loop, maintained between 60 - 90°F (16 - 32°C). The use of a closed circuit evaporative cooling tower with a secondary heat exchanger between the tower and the water loop is recommended. If an open type cooling tower is used continuously, chemical treatment and filtering will be necessary.

# **Ground-Loop Heat-Pump Applications**

### **A** CAUTION

The following instructions represent industry accepted installation practices for closed loop earth coupled heat pump systems. Instructions are provided to assist the contractor in installing trouble free ground loops. These instructions are recommendations only. State/provincial and local codes MUST be followed and installation MUST conform to ALL applicable codes. It is the responsibility of the installing contractor to determine and comply with ALL applicable codes and regulations.

### **A** CAUTION

Ground loop applications require extended range equipment and optional refrigerant/water circuit insulation.

### PRE-INSTALLATION

Prior to installation, locate and mark all existing underground utilities, piping, etc. Install loops for new construction before sidewalks, patios, driveways, and other construction has begun. During construction, accurately mark all ground loop piping on the plot plan as an aid in avoiding potential future damage to the installation.

### PIPING INSTALLATION

All earth loop piping materials should be limited to polyethylene fusion only for in-ground sections of the loop. Galvanized or steel fittings should not be used at any time due to their tendency to corrode. All plastic to metal threaded fittings should be avoided due to their potential to leak in earth coupled applications. A flanged fitting should be substituted. P/T plugs should be used so that flow can be measured using the pressure drop of the unit heat exchanger.

Earth loop temperatures can range between 25 and 110°F (-4 to 43°C). Flow rates between 2.25 and 3 GPM (2.41 to 3.23 l/m per kW) of cooling capacity is recommended in these applications.

Test individual horizontal loop circuits before backfilling. Test vertical U-bends and pond loop assemblies prior to installation. Pressures of at least 100 psi (689 kPa) should be used when testing. Do not exceed the pipe pressure rating. Test entire system when all loops are assembled.

### FLUSHING THE EARTH LOOP

Upon completion of system installation and testing, flush the system to remove all foreign objects and purge to remove all air.

### **ANTIFREEZE**

In areas where minimum entering loop temperatures drop below 40°F (5°C) or where piping will be routed through areas subject to freezing, antifreeze is required. Alcohols and glycols are commonly used as antifreeze; however your local sales office should be consulted to determine the antifreeze best suited to your area. Freeze protection should be maintained to 15°F (9°C) below the lowest expected entering loop temperature. For example, if 30°F (-1°C) is the minimum expected entering loop temperature, the leaving loop temperature would be 22 to 25°F (-6 to -4°C) and freeze protection should be at 15°F (-10°C).

Calculation is as follows:  $30^{\circ}F - 15^{\circ}F = 15^{\circ}F [-1^{\circ}C - 9^{\circ}C = -10^{\circ}C].$ 

All alcohols should be premixed and pumped from a reservoir outside of the building when possible or introduced under the water level to prevent fumes. Calculate the total volume of fluid in the piping system. Then use the percentage by volume shown in Table 3 below for the amount of antifreeze needed. Antifreeze concentration should be checked from a well mixed sample using a hydrometer or refractometer to measure specific gravity.

Table 2: Antifreeze Percentages by Volume

| T.m.o                                | Minimum A      | Minimum Antifreeze Concentration % for Low Temperature Protection |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре                                 | 10°F [-12.2°C] | 15°F [-9.4°C]                                                     | 20°F [-6.7°C] | 25°F [-3.9°C] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Methanol                             | 25%            | 21%                                                               | 16%           | 10%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100% USP food grade Propylene Glycol | 38%            | 25%                                                               | 22%           | 15%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethanol*                             | 29%            | 25%                                                               | 20%           | 14%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Must not be denatured with any petroleum based product

# **Water Quality Requirements**

Models: SM 06-36

### **Table 3: Water Quality Requirements**

Clean water is essential to the performance and life span of water source heat pumps. Contaminants, chemicals, and minerals all have the potential to cause damage to the water heat exchanger if not treated properly. All closed-loop water systems should undergo water quality testing and be maintained to the water quality standards listed in this table. All open-loop water systems shall be tested upon installation and periodically to ensure water quality standard in the table below are met.

|                              |                                      |                                  | Water Quality Requirements For Closed-Loop and Open                                 |                                |                                      |                           |                               |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                              |                                      |                                  |                                                                                     |                                | Heat Exchang                         | ger Type                  |                               |
|                              | Description                          | Symbol                           | Units                                                                               |                                | ed Loop<br>rculating                 | Open Loop, To<br>Source   |                               |
|                              | Description                          | Symbol                           | UTIIIS                                                                              | All Heat<br>Exchanger<br>Types | Coaxial HX<br>Copper<br>Tube in Tube | Coaxial HX<br>Cupronickel | Brazed-<br>Plate HX<br>316 SS |
|                              | pH - Chilled Water <85°F             |                                  |                                                                                     | 7.0 to 9.0                     | 7.0 to 9.0                           | 7.0 to 9.0                | 7.0 to 9.0                    |
| _                            | pH - Chilled Water >85°F             |                                  |                                                                                     | 8.0 to 10.0                    | 8.0 to 10.0                          | 8.0 to 10.0               | 8.0 to 10.0                   |
| ntia                         | Alkalinity                           | (HCO3-)                          | ppm - CaC0 <sub>3</sub> equivalent                                                  | 50 to 500                      | 50 to 500                            | 50 to 500                 | 50 to 500                     |
| oter                         | Calcium                              | (Ca)                             | ppm                                                                                 | <100                           | <100                                 | <100                      | <100                          |
| 9<br>P                       | Magnesium                            | (Mg)                             | ppm                                                                                 | <100                           | <100                                 | <100                      | <100                          |
| Scaling Potential            | Total Hardness                       | (CaC03)                          | ppm - CaC0 <sub>3</sub> equivalent                                                  | 30 to 150                      | 150 to 450                           | 150 to 450                | 150 to 450                    |
| Sc                           | Langelier Saturation<br>Index        | LSI                              |                                                                                     | -0.5 to +0.5                   | -0.5 to +0.5                         | -0.5 to +0.5              | -0.5 to +0.5                  |
|                              | Ryznar Stability Index               | RSI                              |                                                                                     | 6.5 to 8.0                     | 6.5 to 8.0                           | 6.5 to 8.0                | 6.5 to 8.0                    |
|                              | Total Dissolved Solids               | (TDS)                            | ppm - CaC0 <sub>3</sub> equivalent                                                  | <1000                          | <1000                                | <1000                     | <1000                         |
|                              | Sulfate                              | (SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> ) | ppm                                                                                 | <200                           | <200                                 | <200                      | <200                          |
|                              | Nitrate                              | (NO <sub>3</sub> -)              | ppm                                                                                 | <100                           | <100                                 | <100                      | <100                          |
| no                           | Chlorine (free)                      | (CI)                             | ppm                                                                                 | <0.5                           | <0.5                                 | <0.5                      | <0.5                          |
| enti                         | Chloride (water < 80°F)              | (CI-)                            | ppm                                                                                 | <20                            | <20                                  | <150                      | <150                          |
| Corrosion Prevention         | Chloride<br>(water > 120°F)          | (CI <sup>-</sup> )               | ppm                                                                                 | <20                            | <20                                  | <125                      | <125                          |
| ion                          | Hydrogen Sulfide <sup>a</sup>        | (H <sub>2</sub> S)               | ppb                                                                                 | <0.5                           | <0.5                                 | <0.5                      | <0.5                          |
| orros                        | Carbon Dioxide                       | (CO <sub>2</sub> )               | ppm                                                                                 | 0                              | <50                                  | 10 to 50                  | 10 to 50                      |
| Ö                            | Iron Oxide                           | (Fe)                             | ppm                                                                                 | <1.0                           | <1.0                                 | <1.0                      | <0.2                          |
|                              | Manganese                            | (Mn)                             | ppm                                                                                 | <0.4                           | <0.4                                 | <0.4                      | <0.4                          |
|                              | Ammonia                              | (NH <sub>3</sub> )               | ppm                                                                                 | <0.05                          | <0.1                                 | <0.1                      | <0.1                          |
|                              | Chloramine                           | (NH <sub>2</sub> CL)             | ppm                                                                                 | 0                              | 0                                    | 0                         | 0                             |
|                              | Iron bacteria                        |                                  | cells/mL                                                                            | 0                              | 0                                    | 0                         | 0                             |
| ing<br>Gic                   | Slime-forming bacteria               |                                  | cells/mL                                                                            | 0                              | 0                                    | 0                         | 0                             |
| Fouling<br>Biological        | Sulfate-reducing bacteria            |                                  | cells/mL                                                                            | 0                              | 0                                    | 0                         | 0                             |
| - ≪                          | Suspended Solids <sup>β</sup>        | (TSS)                            | ppm                                                                                 | <10                            | <10                                  | <10                       | <10                           |
| S                            | Earth Ground Resistance <sup>x</sup> |                                  | Ohms                                                                                |                                | Consult NEC and grounding require    | ements                    |                               |
| Electrolysis<br>All HX types | Electrolysis Voltage <sup>6</sup>    |                                  | mV                                                                                  |                                | Measure voltage<br>HP ground         | and internal wo           | ater loop to                  |
| ect.<br>HX                   | Leakage Current <sup>δ</sup>         |                                  | mA                                                                                  |                                | Measure current i                    |                           | ре                            |
| Ā                            |                                      | p to steel p                     | unit, must meet local diame<br>ipe unless dissimilar materic<br>ter pipe will occur |                                |                                      |                           |                               |

www.climatemaster.com

Part#: 97B0158N01 | Revised: December 13, 2024

## Water Quality Requirements

- The ClimateMaster Water Quality Table on page 39 provides water quality requirements for coaxial and brazed plate heat exchangers.
- 2. The water must be evaluated by an independent testing facility comparing site samples against this Water Quality Table. When water properties are outside of these parameters, the water must either be treated by a professional water treatment specialist to bring the water quality within the boundaries of this specification, or an external secondary heat exchanger must be used to isolate the heat pump water system from the unsuitable water. Failure to do so will void the warranty of the heat pump system and will limit liability for damage caused by leaks or system failure.
- Regular sampling, testing and treatment of the water is necessary to assure that the water quality remains within acceptable levels thereby allowing the heat pump to operate at optimum levels.
- If closed-loop systems are turned off for extended periods, water samples must be tested prior to operating the system.
- 5. For optimal performance, it is recommended that the closed-loop piping systems are initially filled with de-ionized water.
- Well water with chemistry outside of these boundaries, and salt water or brackish water requires an external secondary heat exchanger. Surface/Pond water should not be used.
- If water temperature is expected to fall below 40°F (4.4°C), antifreeze is required. Refer to the heat pump IOM for the correct solution ratios to prevent freezing.

| Strainer / Filter Sizing |               |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mesh Size                | Particle Size |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| /viesi1 3ize             | Microns       | MM    | Inch   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                       | 840           | 0.840 | 0.0340 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30                       | 533           | 0.533 | 0.0210 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60                       | 250           | 0.250 | 0.0100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100                      | 149           | 0.149 | 0.0060 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150                      | 100           | 0.100 | 0.0040 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200                      | 74            | 0.074 | 0.0029 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

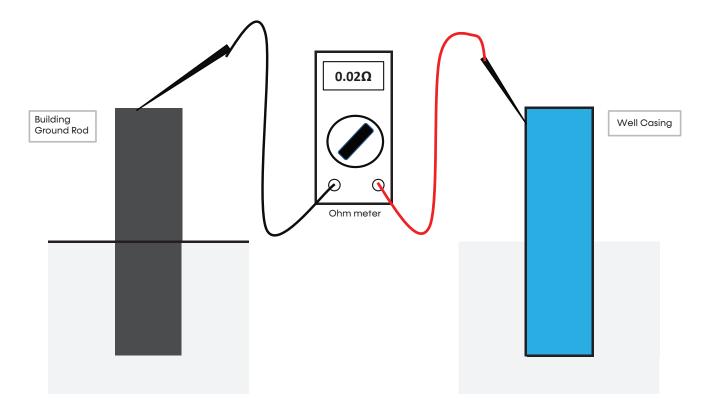
ppm = parts per million ppb = parts per billion

- α Hydrogen Sulfide has an odor of rotten eggs. If one detects this smell, a test for H<sub>2</sub>S must be performed. If H<sub>2</sub>S is detected above the limit indicated, remediation is necessary (Consult with your Water Testing/Treatment Professional) or a secondary heat exchanger is required using appropriate materials as recommended by the heat exchanger supplier.
- β Suspended solids and particulates must be filtered to prevent fouling and failure of heat exchangers. Strainers or particulate filters must be installed to provide a maximum particle size of 600 micron (0.60 mm, 0.023 inch) using a 20 to 30 mesh screen size. When a loop is installed in areas with fine material such as sand or clay, further filtration is required to a maximum of 100 micron. Refer to the Strainer / Filter Sizing Chart to capture the particle sizes encountered on the site.
- χ The WSHP piping system or other plumbing pipes must not be used as the building ground. An electrical grounding system using a dedicated ground rod meeting NEC and local electrical codes must be installed.
- $\delta$  Refer to Table 2 for instructions on measuring resistance and leakage currents within water loops.

# **Water Quality Requirements**

Models: SM 06-36

Measuring Earth Ground Resistance for Ground-Water Applications



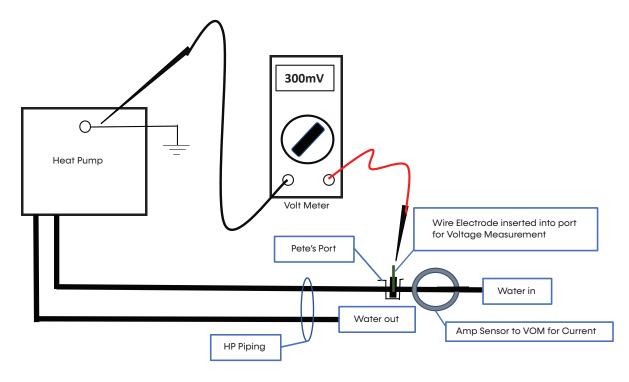
Measure the earth ground bond using an Ohm meter between the building's ground rod and the steel well casing.

The resistance measured should be zero Ohms. The NEC allows a resistance to ground up to 20 Ohms. Any resistance above zero indicates a poor earth ground, which may be the result of a hot neutral line or that conductive water is present. Both of these may lead to electrolysis and corrosion of the heat pump piping. A check for both should be performed and resolved.

NOTE: If the well casing is plastic, a conductive path can be achieved by inserting a #6 AWG bare copper wire into the well water. Remove the temporary conductor when finished.

# Water Quality Requirements

Measuring Electrolysis, Voltage, and Current for Ground-Water Applications



Measure the electrolysis voltage using a volt meter between the heat pump ground and a #14 AWG solid copper wire electrode inserted into the water using a Pete's style access port.

The heat pump must be operating and the water stream flowing.

The voltage measured should be less than 300mV (0.300V). If the voltage is higher than 500mV, electrolysis will occur and corresion will result.

If voltage is measured, the cause is a high-resistance earth ground or current on the neutral conductor. Remedial measures should be performed.

Measure the current flowing through the piping system by using an amp clamp probe on the water-in line. The heat pump must be operating and the water stream flowing.

There should be zero amps measured. If current is present, there is leakage current to the plumbing system and it must be rectified to prevent pipe corrosion.

# **SMS Electrical Data**

Models: SM 06-36

### **Electrical Data: CT EC Blower Motor**

|      |              |                        |         |      |       |      |     | ectri        |      | Branch Circuit Rating and Protection |      |              |      |             |         |              |      |
|------|--------------|------------------------|---------|------|-------|------|-----|--------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|------|-------------|---------|--------------|------|
|      | Rated        |                        | Voltage | Co   | mpres | sor  |     | mpoi<br>ptio |      |                                      | No I | ump          |      | Inte        | rnal So | urce P       | ump  |
| Size | Voltage      | Voltage Code           | Min/Max |      |       |      | CT  | EC           | ISP  | Total                                |      | Max          | Fuse | Total       |         | Max          | Fuse |
|      |              |                        |         | мсс  | RLA   | LRA  | FLA | НР           | FLA  | Unit<br>FLA                          | MCA  | Fuse<br>Size | HACR | Unit<br>FLA | MCA     | Fuse<br>Size | HACR |
| 6    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 5.2  | 3.3   | 17.7 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.28 | 5.6                                  | 6.5  | 9.8          | 15   | 5.9         | 6.7     | 10.1         | 15   |
| 0    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 3.6  | 2.3   | 10.5 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.25 | 4.6                                  | 5.2  | 7.5          | 15   | 4.9         | 5.4     | 7.7          | 15   |
| 9    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 22.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.28 | 6.3                                  | 7.3  | 11.2         | 15   | 6.6         | 7.5     | 11.5         | 15   |
| 7    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 23.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.25 | 6.3                                  | 7.3  | 11.2         | 15   | 6.5         | 7.5     | 11.5         | 15   |
| 12   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 7.2  | 4.6   | 25.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.49 | 6.9                                  | 8.1  | 12.7         | 15   | 7.4         | 8.6     | 13.2         | 15   |
| 12   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.1  | 3.9   | 21.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.33 | 6.2                                  | 7.2  | 11.1         | 15   | 6.5         | 7.5     | 11.4         | 15   |
| 15   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 8.1  | 5.2   | 26.0 | 2.7 | 1/3          | 0.49 | 7.9                                  | 9.2  | 14.4         | 15   | 8.4         | 9.7     | 14.9         | 15   |
| 13   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 7.4  | 4.7   | 21.0 | 1.9 | 1/3          | 0.33 | 6.6                                  | 7.8  | 12.6         | 15   | 7.0         | 8.2     | 12.9         | 15   |
| 18   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 14.3 | 9.2   | 35.0 | 2.7 | 1/3          | 0.49 | 11.9                                 | 14.2 | 23.3         | 20   | 12.4        | 14.6    | 23.8         | 20   |
| 18   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 10.2 | 6.5   | 40.0 | 1.9 | 1/3          | 0.33 | 8.4                                  | 10.1 | 16.6         | 15   | 8.8         | 10.4    | 16.9         | 15   |
| 24   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 17.8 | 11.4  | 64.4 | 3.9 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 15.3                                 | 18.2 | 29.6         | 25   | 15.8        | 18.7    | 30.1         | 30   |
| 24   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 16.0 | 10.3  | 60.5 | 3.2 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 13.5                                 | 16.0 | 26.3         | 25   | 13.8        | 16.4    | 26.6         | 25   |
| 30   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 19.8 | 12.7  | 75.6 | 3.9 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 16.6                                 | 19.8 | 32.5         | 30   | 17.1        | 20.3    | 32.9         | 30   |
| 30   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 18.0 | 11.5  | 84.0 | 3.2 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 14.7                                 | 17.6 | 29.2         | 25   | 15.1        | 18.0    | 29.5         | 25   |
| 36   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 26.0 | 16.7  | 93.5 | 3.9 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 20.6                                 | 24.7 | 41.4         | 40   | 21.1        | 25.2    | 41.9         | 40   |
|      | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 21.0 | 13.5  | 90.8 | 3.2 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 16.7                                 | 20.0 | 33.5         | 30   | 17.0        | 20.4    | 33.8         | 30   |

Yellow denotes preliminary data

### **Electrical Data: CV EC Blower Motor**

|      |              |                        |         |      |       |      |     | ectri         |      | Branch Circuit Rating and Protection |             |      |              |       |             |        |              |      |
|------|--------------|------------------------|---------|------|-------|------|-----|---------------|------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|------|
|      | Rated        |                        | Voltage | Co   | mpres | sor  |     | npoi<br>ptioi |      |                                      | No          | Pump |              | Inte  | rnal So     | urce P | ump          |      |
| Size | Voltage      | Voltage Code           | Min/Max |      |       |      | CV  | EC            | ISP  | Total                                |             | Max  | Fuse         | Total |             | Max    | Fuse         |      |
|      |              |                        |         |      | мсс   | RLA  | LRA | FLA           | НР   | FLA                                  | Unit<br>FLA | MCA  | Fuse<br>Size | HACR  | Unit<br>FLA | MCA    | Fuse<br>Size | HACR |
| 6    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 5.2  | 3.3   | 17.7 | 1.5 | 1/8           | 0.28 | 4.8                                  | 5.7         | 9.0  | 15           | 5.1   | 5.9         | 9.3    | 15           |      |
| 0    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 3.6  | 2.3   | 10.5 | 1.4 | 1/8           | 0.25 | 3.7                                  | 4.3         | 6.6  | 15           | 4.0   | 4.5         | 6.8    | 15           |      |
| 9    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 22.0 | 1.5 | 1/8           | 0.28 | 5.5                                  | 6.5         | 10.4 | 15           | 5.8   | 6.7         | 10.7   | 15           |      |
| 7    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 23.0 | 1.4 | 1/8           | 0.25 | 5.4                                  | 6.4         | 10.3 | 15           | 5.6   | 6.6         | 10.6   | 15           |      |
| 12   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 7.2  | 4.6   | 25.0 | 1.5 | 1/8           | 0.49 | 6.1                                  | 7.3         | 11.9 | 15           | 6.6   | 7.8         | 12.4   | 15           |      |
| 12   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.1  | 3.9   | 21.0 | 1.4 | 1/8           | 0.33 | 5.3                                  | 6.3         | 10.2 | 15           | 5.6   | 6.6         | 10.5   | 15           |      |
| 15   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 8.1  | 5.2   | 26.0 | 3.0 | 1/3           | 0.49 | 8.2                                  | 9.5         | 14.7 | 15           | 8.7   | 10.0        | 15.2   | 15           |      |
|      | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 7.4  | 4.7   | 21.0 | 2.4 | 1/3           | 0.33 | 7.1                                  | 8.3         | 13.1 | 15           | 7.5   | 8.7         | 13.4   | 15           |      |
| 18   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 14.3 | 9.2   | 35.0 | 3.0 | 1/3           | 0.49 | 12.2                                 | 14.5        | 23.6 | 20           | 12.7  | 14.9        | 24.1   | 20           |      |
| 10   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 10.2 | 6.5   | 40.0 | 2.4 | 1/3           | 0.33 | 8.9                                  | 10.6        | 17.1 | 15           | 9.3   | 10.9        | 17.4   | 15           |      |
| 24   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 17.8 | 11.4  | 64.4 | 3.0 | 1/3           | 0.49 | 14.4                                 | 17.3        | 28.7 | 25           | 14.9  | 17.8        | 29.2   | 25           |      |
| 24   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 16.0 | 10.3  | 60.5 | 2.4 | 1/3           | 0.33 | 12.7                                 | 15.2        | 25.5 | 25           | 13.0  | 15.6        | 25.8   | 25           |      |
| 30   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 19.8 | 12.7  | 75.6 | 3.0 | 1/3           | 0.49 | 15.7                                 | 18.9        | 31.6 | 30           | 16.2  | 19.4        | 32.0   | 30           |      |
| 30   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 18.0 | 11.5  | 84.0 | 2.4 | 1/3           | 0.33 | 13.9                                 | 16.8        | 28.4 | 25           | 14.3  | 17.2        | 28.7   | 25           |      |
| 36   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 26.0 | 16.7  | 93.5 | 4.2 | 1/2           | 0.49 | 20.9                                 | 25.0        | 41.7 | 40           | 21.4  | 25.5        | 42.2   | 40           |      |
| 36   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 21.0 | 13.5  | 90.8 | 3.4 | 1/2           | 0.33 | 16.9                                 | 20.2        | 33.7 | 30           | 17.2  | 20.6        | 34.0   | 30           |      |

Yellow denotes preliminary data

# **SMT Electrical Data**

### **Electrical Data: CT EC Blower Motor**

|      |              |                        |         |      |       |      |     | ectri        |      | Branch Circuit Rating and Protection |      |              |      |             |         |              |      |
|------|--------------|------------------------|---------|------|-------|------|-----|--------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------|------|-------------|---------|--------------|------|
|      | Rated        |                        | Voltage | Co   | mpres | sor  |     | npoi<br>ptio |      |                                      | No   | Pump         |      | Inte        | rnal So | urce P       | ump  |
| Size | Voltage      | Voltage Code           | Min/Max |      |       |      | СТ  | EC           | ISP  | Total                                |      | Max          | Fuse | Total       |         | Max          | Fuse |
|      |              |                        |         | MCC  | RLA   | LRA  | FLA | НР           | FLA  | Unit<br>FLA                          | MCA  | Fuse<br>Size | HACR | Unit<br>FLA | MCA     | Fuse<br>Size | HACR |
| 6    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 5.2  | 3.3   | 17.7 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.28 | 5.6                                  | 6.5  | 9.8          | 15   | 5.9         | 6.7     | 10.1         | 15   |
| 0    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 3.6  | 2.3   | 10.5 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.25 | 4.6                                  | 5.2  | 7.5          | 15   | 4.9         | 5.4     | 7.7          | 15   |
| 9    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 22.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.28 | 6.3                                  | 7.3  | 11.2         | 15   | 6.6         | 7.5     | 11.5         | 15   |
| 9    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 23.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.25 | 6.3                                  | 7.3  | 11.2         | 15   | 6.5         | 7.5     | 11.5         | 15   |
| 12   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 7.2  | 4.6   | 25.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.49 | 6.9                                  | 8.1  | 12.7         | 15   | 7.4         | 8.6     | 13.2         | 15   |
| 12   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.1  | 3.9   | 21.0 | 2.3 | 1/4          | 0.33 | 6.2                                  | 7.2  | 11.1         | 15   | 6.5         | 7.5     | 11.4         | 15   |
| 1.5  | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 8.1  | 5.2   | 26.0 | 2.3 | 1/3          | 0.49 | 7.5                                  | 8.8  | 14.0         | 15   | 8.0         | 9.3     | 14.5         | 15   |
| 15   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 7.4  | 4.7   | 21.0 | 2.3 | 1/3          | 0.33 | 7.0                                  | 8.2  | 13.0         | 15   | 7.4         | 8.6     | 13.3         | 15   |
| 18   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 14.3 | 9.2   | 35.0 | 2.3 | 1/3          | 0.49 | 11.5                                 | 13.8 | 22.9         | 20   | 12.0        | 14.2    | 23.4         | 20   |
| 18   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 10.2 | 6.5   | 40.0 | 2.3 | 1/3          | 0.33 | 8.8                                  | 10.5 | 17.0         | 15   | 9.2         | 10.8    | 17.3         | 15   |
| 24   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 17.8 | 11.4  | 64.4 | 2.3 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 13.7                                 | 16.6 | 28.0         | 25   | 14.2        | 17.1    | 28.5         | 25   |
| 24   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 16.0 | 10.3  | 60.5 | 2.3 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 12.6                                 | 15.1 | 25.4         | 25   | 12.9        | 15.5    | 25.7         | 25   |
| 30   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 19.8 | 12.7  | 75.6 | 2.3 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 15.0                                 | 18.2 | 30.9         | 30   | 15.5        | 18.7    | 31.3         | 30   |
| 30   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 18.0 | 11.5  | 84.0 | 2.3 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 13.8                                 | 16.7 | 28.3         | 25   | 14.2        | 17.1    | 28.6         | 25   |
| 36   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 26.0 | 16.7  | 93.5 | 2.3 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 19.0                                 | 23.1 | 39.8         | 35   | 19.5        | 23.6    | 40.3         | 40   |
|      | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 21.0 | 13.5  | 90.8 | 2.3 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 15.8                                 | 19.1 | 32.6         | 30   | 16.1        | 19.5    | 32.9         | 30   |

Yellow denotes preliminary data

### **Electrical Data: CV EC Blower Motor**

|      |              |                        |         |      |       |      |     | ectri        |      |       | Brar        | nch Cire | cuit Rati    | ng and | d Protec    | ction  |              |      |
|------|--------------|------------------------|---------|------|-------|------|-----|--------------|------|-------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------|------|
|      | Rated        |                        | Voltage | Co   | mpres | sor  |     | npor<br>ptio |      |       | No          | Pump     |              | Inte   | rnal So     | urce P | ump          |      |
| Size | Voltage      | Voltage Code           | Min/Max |      |       |      | CV  | EC           | ISP  | Total |             | Max      | Fuse         | Total  |             | Max    | Fuse         |      |
|      |              |                        |         |      | мсс   | RLA  | LRA | FLA          | НР   | FLA   | Unit<br>FLA | MCA      | Fuse<br>Size | HACR   | Unit<br>FLA | MCA    | Fuse<br>Size | HACR |
| 6    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 5.9  | 3.8   | 17.7 | 1.5 | 1/8          | 0.28 | 5.3   | 6.2         | 10.0     | 15           | 5.6    | 6.5         | 10.3   | 15           |      |
| 0    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 3.9  | 2.5   | 10.5 | 1.4 | 1/8          | 0.25 | 3.9   | 4.5         | 7.0      | 15           | 4.2    | 4.8         | 7.3    | 15           |      |
| 9    | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 22.0 | 1.5 | 1/8          | 0.28 | 5.5   | 6.5         | 10.4     | 15           | 5.8    | 6.7         | 10.7   | 15           |      |
| 7    | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.2  | 4.0   | 23.0 | 1.4 | 1/8          | 0.25 | 5.4   | 6.4         | 10.3     | 15           | 5.6    | 6.6         | 10.6   | 15           |      |
| 12   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 7.2  | 4.6   | 25.0 | 1.5 | 1/8          | 0.49 | 6.1   | 7.3         | 11.9     | 15           | 6.6    | 7.8         | 12.4   | 15           |      |
| 12   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 6.1  | 3.9   | 21.0 | 1.4 | 1/8          | 0.33 | 5.3   | 6.3         | 10.2     | 15           | 5.6    | 6.6         | 10.5   | 15           |      |
| 15   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 8.1  | 5.2   | 26.0 | 3.0 | 1/3          | 0.49 | 8.2   | 9.5         | 14.7     | 15           | 8.7    | 10.0        | 15.2   | 15           |      |
|      | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 7.4  | 4.7   | 21.0 | 2.4 | 1/3          | 0.33 | 7.1   | 8.3         | 13.1     | 15           | 7.5    | 8.7         | 13.4   | 15           |      |
| 18   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 14.3 | 9.2   | 35.0 | 3.0 | 1/3          | 0.49 | 12.2  | 14.5        | 23.6     | 20           | 12.7   | 14.9        | 24.1   | 20           |      |
| 10   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 10.2 | 6.5   | 40.0 | 2.4 | 1/3          | 0.33 | 8.9   | 10.6        | 17.1     | 15           | 9.3    | 10.9        | 17.4   | 15           |      |
| 24   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 17.8 | 11.4  | 64.4 | 3.0 | 1/3          | 0.49 | 14.4  | 17.3        | 28.7     | 25           | 14.9   | 17.8        | 29.2   | 25           |      |
| 24   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 16.0 | 10.3  | 60.5 | 2.4 | 1/3          | 0.33 | 12.7  | 15.2        | 25.5     | 25           | 13.0   | 15.6        | 25.8   | 25           |      |
| 30   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 19.8 | 12.7  | 75.6 | 4.2 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 16.9  | 20.1        | 32.8     | 30           | 17.4   | 20.6        | 33.2   | 30           |      |
| 30   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 18.0 | 11.5  | 84.0 | 3.4 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 14.9  | 17.8        | 29.4     | 25           | 15.3   | 18.2        | 29.7   | 25           |      |
| 2/   | 208/230-1-60 | G, J, C, K, S, N, T, U | 187/253 | 26.0 | 16.7  | 93.5 | 4.2 | 1/2          | 0.49 | 20.9  | 25.0        | 41.7     | 40           | 21.4   | 25.5        | 42.2   | 40           |      |
| 36   | 265-1-60     | E, D, M, L, R, P, B, V | 238/304 | 21.0 | 13.5  | 90.8 | 3.4 | 1/2          | 0.33 | 16.9  | 20.2        | 33.7     | 30           | 17.2   | 20.6        | 34.0   | 30           |      |

Yellow denotes preliminary data

# **Electrical: Power Wiring**

Models: SM 06-36

### **WARNING**

Disconnect electrical power source to prevent injury or death from electrical shock.

### **A** CAUTION

Use only copper conductors for field installed electrical wiring. Unit terminals are not designed to accept other types of conductors.

### **ELECTRICAL**

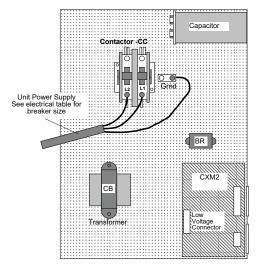
Line Voltage - All field installed wiring, including electrical ground, must comply with NFPA 70:
National Electrical Code (NEC), CSA C22.1: Canadian Electrical Code (CE Code), as well as applicable local codes. Refer to the unit electrical data for fuse sizes. Consult wiring diagram for field connections that must be made by the installing (or electrical) contractor. All final electrical connections must be made with a length of flexible conduit to minimize vibration and sound transmission to the building.

**Disconnects** - Units with a factory-installed disconnect switch will provide full separation of all poles and disconnection from main line voltage. For units where factory disconnect is not selected as an option, the installer must incorporate the means to fully disconnect the line voltage in the fixed wiring in accordance with wiring rules and local electrical codes.

#### **GENERAL LINE VOLTAGE WIRING**

Be sure the available power is the same voltage and phase shown on the unit serial plate. Line and low voltage wiring must be done in accordance with local codes or the National Electric Code, whichever is applicable.

### Figure 11: Single Phase Line Voltage Field Wiring



NOTE: 460V units with an EC motor or Internal Secondary Pump require a neutral wire. Three-phase wiring is similar except that all three power wires are directly connected to the contactor.

#### **POWER CONNECTION**

Line voltage connection is made by connecting the incoming line voltage wires to the "L" side of the contactor as shown in Figure 12. Consult electrical data tables for maximum fuse size.

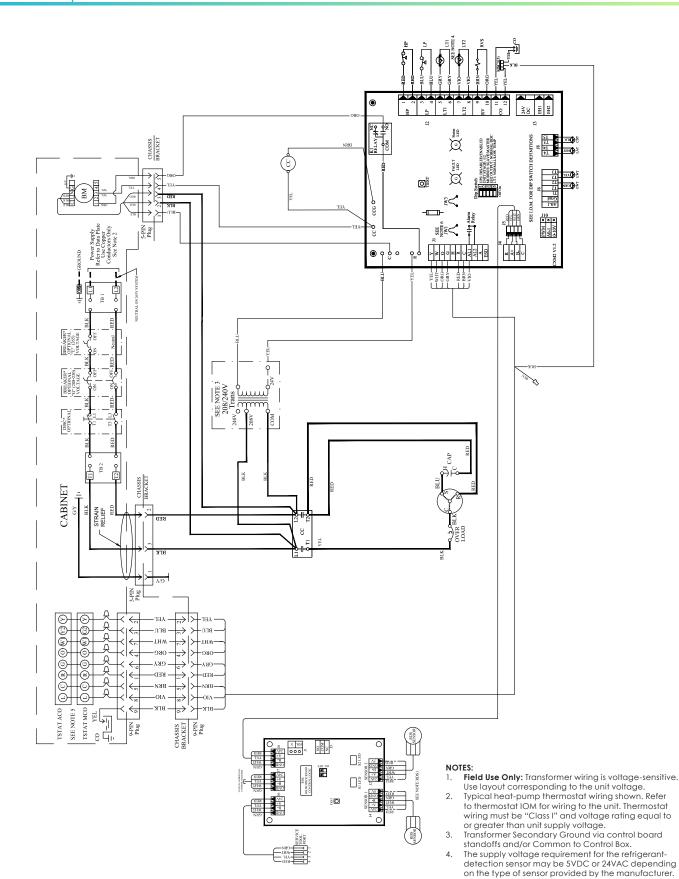
#### TRANSFORMER

All 208/230V units are factory wired for 208V. If supply voltage is 230V, installer must rewire transformer. See wiring diagram for connections.

# BLOWER SPEED SELECTION: UNITS WITH CV EC BLOWER MOTOR

Change CFM from default settings by using a communicating thermostat or service tool with a vertical-stack service harness. Use information in Table 5 to set CFM for your static.

# Electrical: CXM2 Example Wiring Diagram



# **Electrical: Low Voltage Wiring**

Models: SM 06-36

### THERMOSTAT CONNECTIONS

The thermostat should be wired directly to the CXM2 or DXM2.5. See Electrical: Thermostat Wiring for specific terminal connections. Review the appropriate AOM (Application, Operation and Maintenance) manual for units with DDC controls.

### WALL SENSORS (ASW) FOR MPC

Connections are made to DDC controller, see the Wire Diagram. Cabinets with MPC requires field to clip JW1 jumper on CXM2 or DXM2.5 in chassis (chassis model digit 9 is N or P and cabinet model digit 9 is 2 or D).

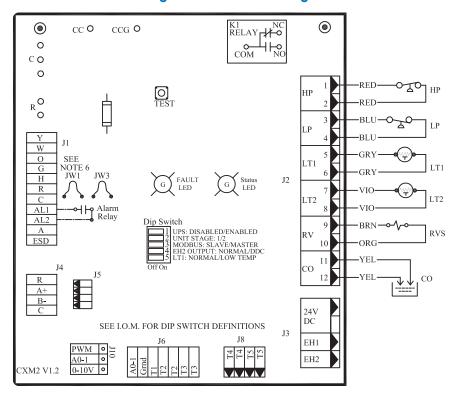
#### LOW WATER TEMPERATURE CUTOUT SELECTION

The CXM2/DXM2.5 allows the field selection of low water (or water-antifreeze solution) temperature limit by clipping jumper JW3 (see Figure 12 below), which changes the sensing temperature associated with thermistor LT1. Note that the LT1 thermistor is located on the refrigerant line between the coaxial heat exchanger and expansion device (TXV).

Therefore, LT1 is sensing refrigerant temperature, not water temperature, which is a better indication of how water flow rate/temperature is affecting the refrigeration circuit.

The factory setting for LT1 is for systems using water (30°F [-1.1°C] refrigerant temperature). In low water temperature (extended range) applications with antifreeze (most ground loops), jumper JW3 should be clipped as shown in the Figure 12 below to change the setting to 10°F (-12.2°C) refrigerant temperature, a more suitable temperature when using an antifreeze solution. All ClimateMaster units operating with entering water temperatures below 60°F (15.6°C) must include the optional water/refrigerant circuit insulation package to prevent internal condensation.

Figure 12: LT1 Limit Setting



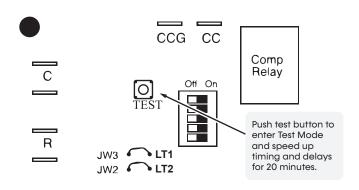
# **Electrical: Low Voltage Wiring**

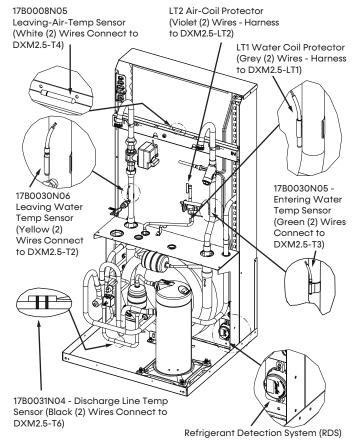
### **TEMPERATURE SENSORS**

Six temperature sensors are located on the chassis:

- 1. Entering water temperature
- 2. Leaving water temperature
- 3. Leaving air temperature
- 4. Water coil (LT1) temperature
- 5. Air coil (LT2) temperature
- 6. Compressor discharge temperature

The temperatures at these points can be viewed by the AWC Thermostat or directly at the unit with an ACD diagnostic tool. See the images on this page for details on the placement of the sensors.





# **Electrical: Low Voltage Wiring**

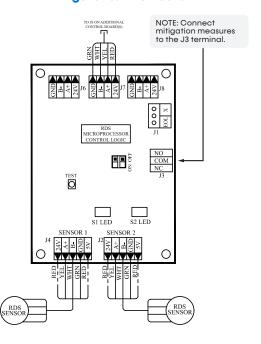
Models: SM 06-36

### **REFRIGERANT DETECTION SYSTEM (RDS)**

The function, operation, and required servicing measures for the RDS include the following:

- The RDS monitors the status of the refrigerant sensor(s) in the unit. If refrigerant is detected above the maximum threshold, the control enables the unit blower, disables the compressor(s), and enables the pilot relay on the RDS control board. You can use this relay to open external zoning dampers and/or activate external mechanical ventilation. The relay is normally closed (NC) and can control a signal with a maximum of 28VA @ 24VAC.
- A fault is enabled if the RDS control board loses communication with a refrigerant sensor, or if the main control board loses communication with the RDS board. See Functional Troubleshooting for steps to troubleshoot the RDS.
- The End of Line (EoL) termination is used to prevent signal reflection issues in the communication network. When the EoL termination is enabled, it places a resistor at the end of the communication line, ensuring proper signal integrity and reducing potential communication errors. Add the EoL termination resistor when the RDS board is the end of a daisy-chain, and the total length of the wire is greater than 50 feet.

Figure 13: RDS Board



### FIELD-INSTALLED RDS SYSTEM

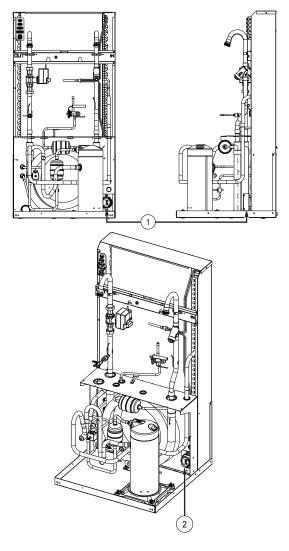
For horizontal systems installed on ceiling plenum for non-ducted applications, use the following guidelines to install a refrigerant detection sensor upstream of the return of the unit:

- The sensor must be located within 3 inches of the unit
- The sensor must be on the same plane or lower than the unit

### A NOTICE

The sensor cannot be installed in a way that exposes it to water and must be installed using the orientation displayed in the figure below.

Figure 14: RDS Installation



### **Electrical: Thermostat**

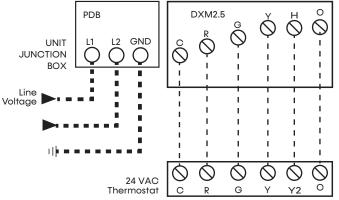
### THERMOSTAT INSTALLATION

Installation of optional wall-mounted thermostat. The unit can be furnished with a 24V surface-mounted ACO or MCO control circuit or a remote 24V ACO or MCO thermostat. A typical field connection diagram is shown in Figure 15. A communicating thermostat connection to ClimateMaster's iGate 2 Communicating (AWC) Thermostat is shown in Figure 16. Refer to instructions provided with remote thermostat for wiring instructions.

Low-voltage wiring between the unit and the wall thermostat must comply with all applicable electrical codes (i.e., NEC and local codes), and be completed before the unit is installed. Use of eight wire, color-coded, low-voltage cable is recommended.

NOTE: Your thermostat may require fewer than eight connections. Eight wires enable you to upgrade the thermostat. Tape off unused wires.

Figure 15: Typical Field Connection for Units with Wall-Mounted 24V Thermostat



Digital 2 Heat, 2 Cool, MCO, or ACO will provide auto speed change (for CXM2 connect Y2 to blower relay coil - see the wiring diagram).

### **WARNING**

Disconnect electrical power source to prevent injury or death from electrical shock.

### **A** CAUTION

Use copper conductors only to prevent equipment damage

### **A** WARNING

Zone integrity must be maintained to efficiently control units or groups of units. Unless zones of control are considered and accounted for, adjacent units may operate in heating and cooling modes simultaneously.

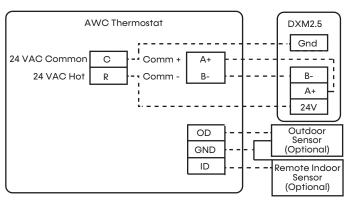
The table below lists recommended wire sizes and lengths to install the thermostat. The total resistance of low-voltage wiring must not exceed 1 ohm. Any resistance in excess of 1 ohm may cause the control to malfunction because of high voltage drop.

A91558 Series thermostats have a 6-inch (152 mm) pigtail ending with 9-pin Molex. This allows an easy connection to either surface mount or remote with factory-whip option.

**Table 4: Recommended Thermostat Wire Sizes** 

| WIRE SIZE | MAX. WIRE LENGTH |
|-----------|------------------|
| 22-Gauge  | 30 Feet          |
| 20-Gauge  | 50 Feet          |
| 18-Gauge  | 75 Feet          |
| 16-Gauge  | 125 Feet         |
| 14-Gauge  | 200 Feet         |

Figure 16: AWC Thermostat to DXM2.5



# **Blower Performance SMS06**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | tor Details | External Static Pressure (in. wg) |     |     |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                 | CF        | M           | 0.0                               | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CVFC            | 150       | RPM         | 510                               | 623 | 720 | 840   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CV EC           | 200       | RPM         | 544                               | 664 | 768 | 896   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 250       | RPM         | 680                               | 830 | 960 | 1,120 |  |  |  |  |  |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
- Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

  RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.

  Cells in grey option not available.

  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

PAGE: **55** 

# **Blower Performance SMS09**

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details | Ex    | ternal Static I | Pressure (in. w    | /g)   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
|                 | Spee      | d Tap        | 0.0   | 0.1             | 0.2                | 0.3   |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 680   |                 |                    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 20    | Operatio        | on Not Recommended |       |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 250   |                 |                    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 760   | 870             |                    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 27    | 30              | 30                 |       |  |  |  |  |
| CTEC            |           | CFM          | 290   | 270             |                    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 3         | RPM          | 930   | 1,000           | 1,100              | 1,180 |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | Power (W)    | 43    | 47              | 51                 | 54    |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 370   | 340             | 320                | 290   |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 4         | RPM          | 1,010 | 1,070           | 1,160              | 1,240 |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | Power (W)    | 54    | 58              | 62                 | 66    |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 410   | 380             | 360                | 330   |  |  |  |  |
|                 | CI        | FM           | 0.0   | 0.1             | 0.2                | 0.3   |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 250       | RPM          | 680   | 830             | 960                | 1,120 |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 250       | Power (W)    | 22    | 30              | 38                 | 47    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 300       | RPM          | 780   | 920             | 1,060              | 1,200 |  |  |  |  |
| CV EC           | 300       | Power (W)    | 29    | 38              | 48                 | 58    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 250       | RPM          | 890   | 1,020           | 1,160              | 1,280 |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 350       | Power (W)    | 40    | 50              | 62                 | 73    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 400       | RPM          | 990   | 1,110           | 1,240              | 1,340 |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 400       | Power (W)    | 52    | 65              | 79                 | 92    |  |  |  |  |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
- Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
- RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
- Cells in grey option not available.

  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMS12**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details | External Static Pressure (in. wg) |          |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.0                               | 0.1      | 0.2         | 0.3    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 800                               |          |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 29                                | Operatio | n Not Recom | mended |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 320                               |          |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 870                               | 960      | 1,050       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 40                                | 44       | 48          |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| CTEC            |           | CFM          | 360                               | 340      | 310         |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 960                               | 1,040    | 1,130       | 1,220  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 3         | Power (W)    | 59                                | 63       | 67          | 71     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 410                               | 390      | 370         | 350    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 4         | RPM          | 1,030                             | 1,110    | 1,190       | 1,280  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | Power (W)    | 78                                | 82       | 87          | 91     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 450                               | 430      | 420         | 400    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | С         | FM           | 0.0                               | 0.1      | 0.2         | 0.3    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 300       | RPM          | 760                               | 890      | 1,040       | 1,170  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 300       | Power (W)    | 29                                | 38       | 48          | 58     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 350       | RPM          | 850                               | 980      | 1,100       | 1,220  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 350       | Power (W)    | 40                                | 50       | 62          | 73     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CV EC           | 400       | RPM          | 940                               | 1,060    | 1,170       | 1,280  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 400       | Power (W)    | 52                                | 65       | 79          | 92     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 450       | RPM          | 1,030                             | 1,140    | 1,230       | 1,330  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 450       | Power (W)    | 73                                | 87       | 101         | 115    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 500       | RPM          | 1,120                             | 1,220    |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 300       | Power (W)    | 97                                | 111      |             |        |  |  |  |  |  |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. CFM Tolerance is  $\pm 7\%$ .
- RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
- Cells in grey option not available. The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMS15**

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details | Ex  | ternal Static I | Pressure (in. v | vg)    |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.0 | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.3    |
|                 |           | RPM          | 590 |                 |                 |        |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 41  | Operatio        | n Not Recom     | mended |
|                 |           | CFM          | 430 |                 |                 |        |
|                 |           | RPM          | 660 | 710             | 760             | 810    |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 49  | 59              | 59              | 59     |
| CT EC           |           | CFM          | 500 | 460             | 410             | 370    |
|                 |           | RPM          | 760 | 800             | 840             | 890    |
| CIEC            | 3         | Power (W)    | 77  | 77              | 77              | 86     |
|                 |           | CFM          | 600 | 570             | 520             | 480    |
|                 | 4         | RPM          | 780 | 830             | 870             | 910    |
|                 |           | Power (W)    | 92  | 92              | 103             | 103    |
|                 |           | CFM          | 620 | 600             | 560             | 520    |
|                 | 5         | RPM          | 870 | 900             | 940             | 990    |
|                 |           | Power (W)    | 120 | 120             | 130             | 130    |
|                 |           | CFM          | 710 | 690             | 660             | 630    |
|                 | С         | FM           | 0.0 | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.3    |
|                 | 500       | RPM          | 660 | 740             | 820             | 900    |
|                 | 500       | Power (W)    | 50  | 64              | 78              | 93     |
|                 | 600       | RPM          | 760 | 830             | 890             | 970    |
| CV EC           | 600       | Power (W)    | 83  | 97              | 111             | 125    |
|                 | /50       | RPM          | 810 | 870             | 930             | 1,000  |
|                 | 650       | Power (W)    | 104 | 118             | 133             | 147    |
|                 | 700       | RPM          | 860 | 910             | 960             | 1,030  |
|                 | 700       | Power (W)    | 125 | 140             | 155             | 170    |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.
- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

- RPM/Watth tolerance is ±10%.

  Cells in grey option not available.

  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMS18**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower M | otor Details | 0.0 0.1 0.2 0.3 650  N) 57 Operation Not Recommende 460 730 760 810 N) 70 80 80 530 500 470 790 820 870 920 N) 97 97 107 107 580 550 520 490 880 920 950 1,00 N) 137 137 147 147 650 630 600 580 950 990 1,030 1,07 |          |              |        |  |  |
|-----------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|--|--|
|                 | Spe      | ed Tap       | 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.1      | 0.2          | 0.3    |  |  |
|                 |          | RPM          | 650                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |              |        |  |  |
|                 | 1        | Power (W)    | 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Operatio | on Not Recom | mended |  |  |
|                 |          | CFM          | 460                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |              |        |  |  |
|                 |          | RPM          | 730                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 760      | 810          |        |  |  |
|                 | 2        | Power (W)    | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 80       | 80           |        |  |  |
|                 |          | CFM          | 530                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 500      | 470          |        |  |  |
| CT EC           |          | RPM          | 790                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 820      | 870          | 920    |  |  |
| CIEC            | 3        | Power (W)    | 97                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 97       | 107          | 107    |  |  |
|                 |          | CFM          | 580                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 550      | 520          | 490    |  |  |
|                 | 4        | RPM          | 880                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 920      | 950          | 1,000  |  |  |
|                 |          | Power (W)    | 137                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 137      | 147          | 147    |  |  |
|                 |          | CFM          | 650                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 630      | 600          | 580    |  |  |
|                 | 5        | RPM          | 950                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 990      | 1,030        | 1,070  |  |  |
|                 |          | Power (W)    | 177                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 177      | 187          | 187    |  |  |
|                 |          | CFM          | 710                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 690      | 670          | 650    |  |  |
|                 | C        | FM           | 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.1      | 0.2          | 0.3    |  |  |
|                 | 600      | RPM          | 660                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 740      | 820          | 900    |  |  |
|                 | 600      | Power (W)    | 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 65       | 79           | 93     |  |  |
|                 | 650      | RPM          | 690                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 770      | 845          | 920    |  |  |
|                 | 630      | Power (W)    | 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 73       | 87           | 101    |  |  |
| CV EC           | 700      | RPM          | 720                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 800      | 870          | 940    |  |  |
|                 | 700      | Power (W)    | 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 81       | 95           | 109    |  |  |
|                 | 750      | RPM          | 755                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 825      | 890          | 960    |  |  |
|                 | /30      | Power (W)    | 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 91       | 105          | 120    |  |  |
|                 | 800      | RPM          | 790                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 850      | 910          | 980    |  |  |
|                 | 600      | Power (W)    | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 100      | 115          | 130    |  |  |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

Figure 1 by the state of the s

# **Blower Performance SMS24**

| Blower<br>Motor | Speed Tap   0.0   0.1   0.2 |           | vg)                       |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
|                 | Spe                         | ed Tap    | 0.0                       | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | RPM       | 640                       | 690 | 730 |     |  |  |  |
|                 | 1                           | Power (W) | 62                        | 68  | 76  |     |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | CFM       | 710                       | 660 | 600 |     |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | RPM       | 690                       | 730 | 780 | 850 |  |  |  |
|                 | 2                           | Power (W) | 89                        | 97  | 102 | 109 |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | CFM       | 820                       | 770 | 720 | 670 |  |  |  |
| CT EC           |                             | RPM       | 740                       | 780 | 830 | 890 |  |  |  |
| CILC            | 3                           | Power (W) | 120                       | 129 | 134 | 143 |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | CFM       | 930                       | 880 | 830 | 790 |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | RPM       |                           | 830 | 880 | 920 |  |  |  |
|                 | 4                           | Power (W) |                           | 169 | 173 | 185 |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | CFM       |                           | 990 | 950 | 910 |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | RPM       |                           |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|                 | 5                           | Power (W) | Operation Not Recommended |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|                 |                             | CFM       |                           |     |     |     |  |  |  |
|                 | С                           | FM        | 0.0                       | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 |  |  |  |
|                 | 450                         | RPM       | 620                       | 680 | 750 | 845 |  |  |  |
|                 | 000                         | Power (W) | 83                        | 101 | 119 | 138 |  |  |  |
|                 | 700                         | RPM       | 640                       | 700 | 770 | 860 |  |  |  |
|                 | 700                         | Power (W) | 96                        | 115 | 134 | 153 |  |  |  |
| CV EC           | 800                         | RPM       | 680                       | 750 | 820 | 890 |  |  |  |
|                 | 000                         | Power (W) | 122                       | 143 | 164 | 184 |  |  |  |
|                 | 900                         | RPM       | 720                       | 790 | 860 | 920 |  |  |  |
|                 | 700                         | Power (W) | 155                       | 176 | 197 | 218 |  |  |  |
|                 | 950                         | RPM       | 740                       | 810 | 880 | 930 |  |  |  |
|                 | 750                         | Power (W) | 193                       | 214 | 234 | 255 |  |  |  |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
  RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
  Cells in grey option not available.
- The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMS30**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details | Ex                        | ternal Static I | Pressure (in. v | vg)   |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.0                       | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.3   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 770                       | 770             | 800             |       |  |  |  |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 105                       | 113             | 118             |       |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 880                       | 830             | 780             |       |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 860                       | 840             | 880             | 940   |  |  |  |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 151                       | 158             | 165             | 170   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 1,000                     | 960             | 920             | 900   |  |  |  |
| CT EC           |           | RPM          | 950                       | 920             | 960             | 1,000 |  |  |  |
| CIEC            | 3         | Power (W)    | 210                       | 217             | 225             | 229   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 1,140                     | 1,100           | 1,070           | 1,030 |  |  |  |
|                 | 4         | RPM          |                           | 1,000           | 1,040           | 1,060 |  |  |  |
|                 |           | Power (W)    |                           | 285             | 295             | 299   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          |                           | 1,230           | 1,200           | 1,160 |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          |                           |                 |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                 | 5         | Power (W)    | Operation Not Recommended |                 |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          |                           |                 |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                 | С         | FM           | 0.0                       | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.3   |  |  |  |
|                 | 850       | RPM          | 754                       | 776             | 846             | 920   |  |  |  |
|                 | 850       | Power (W)    | 147                       | 173             | 199             | 224   |  |  |  |
|                 | 900       | RPM          | 789                       | 807             | 874             | 943   |  |  |  |
| CV EC           | 900       | Power (W)    | 171                       | 198             | 224             | 250   |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,000     | RPM          | 860                       | 870             | 930             | 990   |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,000     | Power (W)    | 219                       | 247             | 275             | 303   |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,100     | RPM          | 920                       | 920             | 980             | 1,030 |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,100     | Power (W)    | 310                       | 336             | 361             | 387   |  |  |  |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.
- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

- RPM/Watth tolerance is ±10%.

  Cells in grey option not available.

  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMS36**

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details | Ex                        | ternal Static I | Pressure (in. w | /g)   |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|--|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.0                       | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.3   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 880                       | 910             | 950             |       |  |  |  |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 131                       | 132             | 141             |       |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 990                       | 950             | 910             |       |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          | 970                       | 1,010           | 1,050           | 1,090 |  |  |  |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 191                       | 193             | 199             | 209   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 1,130                     | 1,100           | 1,080           | 1,040 |  |  |  |
| CT EC           |           | RPM          | 1,070                     | 1,110           | 1,150           | 1,170 |  |  |  |
| CLEC            | 3         | Power (W)    | 267                       | 269             | 276             | 288   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 1,280                     | 1,260           | 1,240           | 1,190 |  |  |  |
|                 | 4         | RPM          | 1,190                     | 1,210           | 1,250           | 1,270 |  |  |  |
|                 |           | Power (W)    | 373                       | 376             | 387             | 398   |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 1,450                     | 1,420           | 1,410           | 1,370 |  |  |  |
|                 |           | RPM          |                           |                 |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                 | 5         | Power (W)    | Operation Not Recommended |                 |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                 |           | CFM          |                           |                 |                 |       |  |  |  |
|                 | С         | FM           | 0.0                       | 0.1             | 0.2             | 0.3   |  |  |  |
|                 | 900       | RPM          | 820                       | 880             | 940             | 1,010 |  |  |  |
|                 | 700       | Power (W)    | 183                       | 208             | 234             | 260   |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,000     | RPM          | 887                       | 947             | 1,000           | 1,070 |  |  |  |
| CV EC           | 1,000     | Power (W)    | 242                       | 270             | 297             | 325   |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,200     | RPM          | 1,020                     | 1,070           | 1,120           | 1,180 |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,200     | Power (W)    | 362                       | 393             | 425             | 456   |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,250     | RPM          | 1,053                     | 1,103           | 1,153           | 1,207 |  |  |  |
|                 | 1,230     | Power (W)    | 411                       | 440             | 470             | 499   |  |  |  |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.
- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

- RPM/Watt tolerance is  $\pm 10\%$ . Cells in grey option not available. The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMT06**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | tor Details | External Static Pressure (in. wg) |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                 | CF        | CFM         |                                   | 0.2 | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   |
| CV EC           | 150       | RPM         | 608                               | 713 | 825   | 923   | 1,028 | 1,118 | 1,170 | 1,230 |
| CVEC            | 200       | RPM         | 648                               | 760 | 880   | 984   | 1,096 | 1,192 | 1,248 | 1,312 |
|                 | 250       | RPM         | 810                               | 950 | 1,100 | 1,230 | 1,370 | 1,490 | 1,560 | 1,640 |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
- Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

  RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.

  Cells in grey option not available.

  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

Part#: 97B0158N01 | Revised: December 13, 2024

# **Blower Performance SMT09**

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details |       |                       | Exterr | nal Static I | Pressure (i | n. wg) |            |       |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-------------|--------|------------|-------|
|                 | Spee      | d Tap        | 0.1   | 0.2                   | 0.3    | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6    | 0.7        | 0.8   |
|                 |           | RPM          | 980   | 1,080                 | 1,170  | 1,260        | 1,360       |        |            |       |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 47    | 51                    | 54     | 58           | 62          |        | peration N |       |
|                 |           | CFM          | 340   | 320                   | 290    | 270          | 240         |        |            |       |
|                 |           | RPM          | 1,060 | 1,160                 | 1,230  | 1,320        | 1,390       | 1,500  |            |       |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 58    | 62                    | 66     | 70           | 75          | 79     |            |       |
| CTEC            |           | CFM          | 380   | 360                   | 330    | 310          | 280         | 260    |            |       |
|                 |           | RPM          |       | 1,230                 | 1,310  | 1,390        | 1,440       | 1,530  | 1,590      | 1,650 |
|                 | 3         | Power (W)    |       | 79                    | 84     | 88           | 92          | 97     | 101        | 105   |
|                 |           | CFM          |       | 400                   | 380    | 360          | 340         | 320    | 290        | 270   |
|                 | 4         | RPM          |       |                       |        | 1,470        | 1,480       | 1,550  | 1,630      | 1,680 |
|                 |           | Power (W)    |       | peration N<br>commend |        | 108          | 113         | 117    | 122        | 126   |
|                 |           | CFM          |       |                       |        | 410          | 390         | 370    | 360        | 340   |
|                 | CI        | FM           | 0.1   | 0.2                   | 0.3    | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6    | 0.7        | 0.8   |
|                 | 250       | RPM          | 810   | 950                   | 1,100  | 1,230        | 1,370       | 1,490  | 1,560      | 1,640 |
|                 | 230       | Power (W)    | 30    | 38                    | 47     | 57           | 67          | 78     | 89         | 101   |
|                 | 300       | RPM          | 900   | 1,050                 | 1,180  | 1,300        | 1,410       | 1,520  | 1,590      | 1,660 |
| CV EC           | 300       | Power (W)    | 38    | 48                    | 58     | 69           | 81          | 93     | 105        | 118   |
|                 | 350       | RPM          | 1,000 | 1,140                 | 1,260  | 1,380        | 1,450       | 1,540  | 1,620      | 1,690 |
|                 | 330       | Power (W)    | 50    | 62                    | 73     | 85           | 98          | 110    | 124        | 137   |
|                 | 400       | RPM          | 1,100 | 1,230                 | 1,340  | 1,450        | 1,490       | 1,570  | _          |       |
|                 | 400       | Power (W)    | 65    | 79                    | 92     | 105          | 119         | 132    |            |       |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
- Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
- Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB. CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
- RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
- Cells in grey option not available.

  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMT12**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details |       |                           | Exterr  | nal Static I | Pressure (i              | n. wg) |                       |       |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.1   | 0.2                       | 0.3     | 0.4          | 0.5                      | 0.6    | 0.7                   | 0.8   |
|                 |           | RPM          | 1,070 | 1,140                     | 1,230   | 1,320        | 1,400                    |        |                       |       |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 66    | 70                        | 74      | 78           | 82                       |        | peration N<br>commend |       |
|                 |           | CFM          | 410   | 380                       | 360     | 330          | 310                      |        |                       |       |
|                 |           | RPM          | 1,140 | 1,190                     | 1,280   | 1,370        | 1,430                    | 1,510  | 1,580                 |       |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 54    | 58                        | 61      | 65           | 69                       | 73     | 77                    |       |
| CTEC            |           | CFM          | 450   | 420                       | 400     | 380          | 360                      | 330    | 310                   |       |
|                 |           | RPM          | 1,190 | 1,240                     | 1,320   | 1,400        | 1,450                    | 1,530  | 1,590                 | 1,660 |
|                 | 3         | Power (W)    | 79    | 83                        | 87      | 91           | 96                       | 100    | 104                   | 108   |
|                 |           | CFM          | 480   | 460                       | 440     | 420          | 400                      | 370    | 350                   | 330   |
|                 |           | RPM          |       |                           |         |              | 1,510                    | 1,580  | 1,630                 | 1,690 |
|                 | 4         | Power (W)    | Oper  | ation Not                 | Recomme | ended        | 132                      | 137    | 141                   | 145   |
|                 |           | CFM          |       |                           |         |              | 500                      | 480    | 460                   | 440   |
|                 | CFM       |              | 0.1   | 0.2                       | 0.3     | 0.4          | 0.5                      | 0.6    | 0.7                   | 0.8   |
|                 | 300       | RPM          | 890   | 1,040                     | 1,170   | 1,300        | 1,400                    | 1,500  | 1,570                 | 1,660 |
|                 | 300       | Power (W)    | 38    | 48                        | 58      | 69           | 81                       | 93     | 105                   | 118   |
|                 | 350       | RPM          | 980   | 1,100                     | 1,220   | 1,340        | 1,430                    | 1,520  | 1,590                 | 1,670 |
|                 | 330       | Power (W)    | 50    | 62                        | 73      | 85           | 98                       | 110    | 124                   | 137   |
| CV EC           | 400       | RPM          | 1,060 | 1,170                     | 1,280   | 1,380        | 1,450                    | 1,540  |                       |       |
|                 | 400       | Power (W)    | 65    | 79                        | 92      | 105          | 119                      | 132    |                       |       |
|                 | 450       | RPM          | 1,140 | 1,230                     | 1,330   | 1,430        |                          |        |                       |       |
|                 | 450       | Power (W)    | 87    | 101                       | 115     | 128          |                          |        |                       |       |
|                 | 500       | RPM          | 1,220 |                           |         | Onovalion    | all a Nat Danasa and a d |        |                       |       |
|                 | 300       | Power (W)    | 111   | Operation Not Recommended |         |              |                          |        |                       |       |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
- Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
  Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.
  CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
- RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
- Cells in grey option not available.

  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMT15**

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details |     |     | Exteri | nal Static I | Pressure (i | n. wg)    |         |       |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|--------|--------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3    | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6       | 0.7     | 0.8   |
|                 |           | RPM          | 720 | 770 | 810    | 870          |             |           |         |       |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 66  | 70  | 74     | 79           | Oper        | ation Not | Recomme | nded  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 560 | 520 | 480    | 430          |             |           |         |       |
|                 |           | RPM          | 770 | 810 | 850    | 910          | 960         |           |         |       |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 79  | 83  | 87     | 92           | 98          |           |         |       |
|                 |           | CFM          | 610 | 570 | 540    | 500          | 450         |           |         |       |
| CT EC           |           | RPM          | 820 | 860 | 890    | 930          | 990         | 1,040     |         |       |
| CILC            | 3         | Power (W)    | 95  | 101 | 104    | 110          | 114         | 121       |         |       |
|                 |           | CFM          | 660 | 630 | 600    | 540          | 500         | 460       |         |       |
|                 |           | RPM          | 850 | 900 | 910    | 970          | 1,010       | 1,070     | 1,120   |       |
|                 | 4         | Power (W)    | 107 | 111 | 117    | 123          | 128         | 134       | 141     |       |
|                 |           | CFM          | 690 | 670 | 630    | 600          | 560         | 520       | 470     |       |
|                 |           | RPM          |     |     | 960    | 1,010        | 1,050       | 1,100     | 1,150   | 1,210 |
|                 | 5         | Power (W)    |     |     | 142    | 147          | 153         | 159       | 166     | 167   |
|                 |           | CFM          |     |     | 710    | 670          | 640         | 600       | 560     | 510   |
|                 | С         | FM           | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3    | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6       | 0.7     | 0.8   |
|                 | 500       | RPM          | 670 | 750 | 830    | 910          | 990         | 1,060     | 1,130   | 1,210 |
|                 | 300       | Power (W)    | 50  | 64  | 78     | 93           | 107         | 121       | 135     | 150   |
|                 | 550       | RPM          | 715 | 795 | 860    | 940          | 1,010       | 1,080     | 1,145   | 1,220 |
|                 | 330       | Power (W)    | 67  | 81  | 95     | 109          | 123         | 137       | 151     | 166   |
| CV EC           | 600       | RPM          | 760 | 840 | 890    | 970          | 1,030       | 1,100     | 1,160   | 1,230 |
|                 | 800       | Power (W)    | 83  | 97  | 111    | 125          | 139         | 153       | 167     | 181   |
|                 | 650       | RPM          | 810 | 880 | 920    | 1,000        | 1,050       | 1,120     | 1,180   | 1,250 |
|                 | 630       | Power (W)    | 104 | 118 | 133    | 147          | 162         | 176       | 191     | 205   |
|                 | 700       | RPM          | 860 | 930 | 960    | 1,030        | 1,070       | 1,140     | 1,200   | 1,260 |
|                 | 700       | Power (W)    | 125 | 140 | 155    | 170          | 185         | 199       | 214     | 229   |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

- Slower performance is based on operating conditions of 80° F DB and 87° F WB.
  CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
  RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
  Cells in grey option not available.
  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMT18**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details |     | External Static Pressure (in. wg) |          |         |       |           |         |       |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|-------|-----------|---------|-------|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.1 | 0.2                               | 0.3      | 0.4     | 0.5   | 0.6       | 0.7     | 0.8   |
|                 |           | RPM          | 750 | 800                               | 850      | 880     |       |           |         |       |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 73  | 77                                | 82       | 87      | Oper  | ation Not | Recomme | nded  |
|                 |           | CFM          | 590 | 550                               | 500      | 450     |       |           |         |       |
|                 |           | RPM          | 820 | 860                               | 910      | 960     | 990   | 1,030     |         |       |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 95  | 99                                | 105      | 110     | 115   | 119       |         |       |
|                 |           | CFM          | 660 | 630                               | 590      | 540     | 500   | 460       |         |       |
| CT EC           |           | RPM          | 890 | 930                               | 960      | 1,040   | 1,060 | 1,090     | 1,130   | 1,200 |
| CILC            | 3         | Power (W)    | 123 | 127                               | 132      | 138     | 144   | 149       | 154     | 158   |
|                 |           | CFM          | 730 | 700                               | 670      | 640     | 590   | 550       | 520     | 490   |
|                 |           | RPM          |     | 970                               | 1,000    | 1,080   | 1,110 | 1,140     | 1,170   | 1,220 |
|                 | 4         | Power (W)    |     | 148                               | 152      | 158     | 164   | 170       | 176     | 172   |
|                 |           | CFM          |     | 750                               | 720      | 690     | 660   | 610       | 570     | 520   |
|                 |           | RPM          |     |                                   |          |         |       | 1,230     | 1,180   | 1,180 |
|                 | 5         | Power (W)    | (   | Operation                         | Not Reco | mmended | d     | 217       | 182     | 154   |
|                 |           | CFM          |     |                                   |          |         |       | 730       | 580     | 470   |
|                 | С         | FM           | 0.1 | 0.2                               | 0.3      | 0.4     | 0.5   | 0.6       | 0.7     | 0.8   |
|                 | 600       | RPM          | 760 | 840                               | 920      | 1,010   | 1,070 | 1,130     | 1,200   | 1,270 |
|                 | 800       | Power (W)    | 88  | 102                               | 116      | 130     | 144   | 158       | 172     | 186   |
|                 | 650       | RPM          | 810 | 885                               | 950      | 1,050   | 1,110 | 1,170     | 1,240   | 1,305 |
|                 | 030       | Power (W)    | 113 | 128                               | 142      | 156     | 170   | 185       | 199     | 213   |
| CV EC           | 700       | RPM          | 860 | 930                               | 980      | 1,090   | 1,150 | 1,210     | 1,280   | 1,340 |
|                 | 700       | Power (W)    | 138 | 153                               | 167      | 182     | 196   | 211       | 225     | 240   |
|                 | 750       | RPM          | 910 | 970                               | 1,015    | 1,130   | 1,185 | 1,245     | 1,320   | 1,370 |
|                 | /30       | Power (W)    | 169 | 185                               | 200      | 216     | 231   | 247       | 262     | 278   |
|                 | 800       | RPM          | 960 | 1,010                             | 1,050    | 1,170   | 1,220 | 1,280     | 1,360   | 1,400 |
|                 | 000       | Power (W)    | 199 | 216                               | 232      | 249     | 265   | 282       | 298     | 315   |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
   Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
   Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
  RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
  Cells in grey option not available.
- The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMT24**

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | tor Details |                           |      | Extern     | nal Static F | Pressure (i | n. wg) |       |       |  |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------|------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|--|
|                 | Spee      | d Tap       | 0.1                       | 0.2  | 0.3        | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6    | 0.7   | 0.8   |  |
|                 |           | RPM         | 680                       | 720  | 770        | 820          | 870         | 930    |       |       |  |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)   | 110                       | 117  | 123        | 131          | 138         | 146    |       |       |  |
|                 |           | CFM         | 840                       | 800  | 760        | 720          | 670         | 630    |       |       |  |
|                 |           | RPM         | 730                       | 770  | 810        | 860          | 910         | 960    | 1,020 | 1,080 |  |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)   | 145                       | 153  | 160        | 167          | 175         | 183    | 192   | 199   |  |
|                 |           | CFM         | 940                       | 900  | 860        | 830          | 790         | 750    | 710   | 670   |  |
| CT EC           |           | RPM         |                           |      |            | 900          | 950         | 1,000  | 1,050 | 1,100 |  |
| CILC            | 3         | Power (W)   |                           |      |            | 212          | 219         | 227    | 236   | 246   |  |
|                 |           | CFM         |                           |      |            | 940          | 900         | 870    | 830   | 790   |  |
|                 |           | RPM         |                           |      |            |              |             |        | 1,080 | 1,120 |  |
|                 | 4         | Power (W)   |                           |      |            |              |             |        | 285   | 294   |  |
|                 |           | CFM         | Operation Not Recommended |      |            |              |             |        |       |       |  |
|                 |           | RPM         |                           | Open | alloli Noi | Kecomme      | ilided      |        |       |       |  |
|                 | 5         | Power (W)   |                           |      |            |              |             |        |       |       |  |
|                 |           | CFM         |                           |      |            |              |             |        |       |       |  |
|                 | CI        | M           | 0.1                       | 0.2  | 0.3        | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6    | 0.7   | 0.8   |  |
|                 | 650       | RPM         | 585                       | 655  | 730        | 800          | 860         | 935    | 1,005 | 1,075 |  |
|                 | 630       | Power (W)   | 65                        | 83   | 101        | 119          | 138         | 156    | 174   | 192   |  |
|                 | 750       | RPM         | 635                       | 700  | 770        | 835          | 895         | 965    | 1,030 | 1,090 |  |
| CV EC           | /30       | Power (W)   | 90                        | 109  | 129        | 149          | 169         | 189    | 209   | 228   |  |
|                 | 850       | RPM         | 685                       | 745  | 810        | 870          | 930         | 995    | 1,055 | 1,110 |  |
|                 | 030       | Power (W)   | 118                       | 139  | 160        | 181          | 201         | 222    | 244   | 264   |  |
|                 | 950       | RPM         | 740                       | 790  | 850        | 900          | 970         | 1,020  | 1,080 | 1,120 |  |
|                 | 730       | Power (W)   | 172                       | 193  | 214        | 234          | 255         | 276    | 296   | 317   |  |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.
   Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter.
   Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.
- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.
- RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
- Cells in grey option not available.
  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMT30**

Models: SM 06-36

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Mo | otor Details |       |       | Extern    | nal Static I | Pressure (i | n. wg) |       |       |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|
|                 | Spee      | ed Tap       | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3       | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6    | 0.7   | 0.8   |
|                 |           | RPM          | 810   | 840   | 870       | 910          | 950         | 1,000  | 1,050 | 1,090 |
|                 | 1         | Power (W)    | 177   | 185   | 194       | 203          | 212         | 221    | 229   | 236   |
|                 |           | CFM          | 1,040 | 1,000 | 960       | 920          | 880         | 850    | 810   | 770   |
|                 |           | RPM          | 850   | 890   | 920       | 960          | 990         | 1,040  | 1,090 | 1,130 |
|                 | 2         | Power (W)    | 220   | 229   | 237       | 247          | 257         | 266    | 275   | 283   |
|                 |           | CFM          | 1,110 | 1,080 | 1,050     | 1,010        | 970         | 940    | 910   | 880   |
| CTEC            |           | RPM          |       |       |           |              | 1,070       | 1,110  | 1,150 | 1,180 |
| CILC            | 3         | Power (W)    |       |       |           |              | 351         | 363    | 373   | 384   |
|                 |           | CFM          |       |       |           |              | 1,140       | 1,100  | 1,070 | 1,040 |
|                 |           | RPM          |       |       |           |              |             |        | 1,190 | 1,220 |
|                 | 4         | Power (W)    |       | Oper  | ation Not | Recomme      | nded        |        | 442   | 451   |
|                 |           | CFM          |       |       |           |              |             |        | 1,170 | 1,140 |
|                 |           | RPM          |       |       |           |              |             |        |       |       |
|                 | 5         | Power (W)    |       |       |           |              |             |        |       |       |
|                 |           | CFM          |       |       |           |              |             |        |       |       |
|                 | С         | FM           | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.3       | 0.4          | 0.5         | 0.6    | 0.7   | 0.8   |
|                 | 850       | RPM          | 684   | 746   | 806       | 866          | 938         | 1,000  | 1,062 | 1,120 |
|                 | 030       | Power (W)    | 122   | 147   | 173       | 199          | 224         | 250    | 276   | 301   |
|                 | 950       | RPM          | 748   | 808   | 862       | 922          | 986         | 1,046  | 1,100 | 1,154 |
| CV EC           | 750       | Power (W)    | 167   | 194   | 221       | 249          | 276         | 303    | 330   | 357   |
|                 | 1,050     | RPM          | 813   | 870   | 920       | 980          | 1,033       | 1,090  | 1,140 | 1,187 |
|                 | 1,050     | Power (W)    | 222   | 249   | 277       | 304          | 331         | 358    | 385   | 413   |
|                 | 1,100     | RPM          | 847   | 900   | 950       | 1,010        | 1,057       | 1,110  | 1,160 | 1,204 |
|                 | 1,100     | Power (W)    | 253   | 280   | 307       | 333          | 359         | 386    | 412   | 439   |

Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting.

Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.

CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

RPM/Watt tolerance is  $\pm 10\%$ . Cells in grey - option not available. The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

# **Blower Performance SMT36**

| Blower<br>Motor | Blower Motor Details |           | External Static Pressure (in. wg) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| CTEC            | Speed Tap            |           | 0.1                               | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   |
|                 | 1                    | RPM       | 830                               | 860   | 890   | 930   | 970   | 1,020 |       |       |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 193                               | 201   | 211   | 221   | 231   | 239   |       |       |
|                 |                      | CFM       | 1,080                             | 1,050 | 1,020 | 980   | 950   | 910   |       |       |
|                 | 2                    | RPM       | 920                               | 950   | 970   | 1,010 | 1,060 | 1,090 | 1,140 | 1,170 |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 265                               | 273   | 282   | 294   | 305   | 316   | 326   | 335   |
|                 |                      | CFM       | 1,220                             | 1,190 | 1,150 | 1,130 | 1,100 | 1,060 | 1,030 | 1,000 |
|                 | 3                    | RPM       | 1,020                             | 1,040 | 1,070 | 1,110 | 1,140 | 1,180 | 1,220 | 1,250 |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 361                               | 369   | 377   | 387   | 401   | 414   | 426   | 428   |
|                 |                      | CFM       | 1,370                             | 1,340 | 1,310 | 1,290 | 1,260 | 1,230 | 1,200 | 1,160 |
|                 | 4                    | RPM       | 940                               | 970   | 1,010 | 1,050 | 1,070 | 1,150 |       |       |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 315                               | 322   | 332   | 341   | 351   | 430   |       |       |
|                 |                      | CFM       | 1,240                             | 1,230 | 1,200 | 1,170 | 1,140 | 1,200 |       |       |
|                 | 5                    | RPM       |                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | Operation Not Recommended         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                 |                      | CFM       |                                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| CV EC           | CFM                  |           | 0.1                               | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.8   |
|                 | 900                  | RPM       | 710                               | 760   | 820   | 880   | 950   | 1,020 | 1,070 | 1,130 |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 132                               | 157   | 183   | 208   | 234   | 260   | 285   | 311   |
|                 | 1,050                | RPM       | 810                               | 860   | 910   | 970   | 1,030 | 1,090 | 1,150 | 1,200 |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 215                               | 244   | 272   | 301   | 329   | 358   | 386   | 415   |
|                 | 1,200                | RPM       | 910                               | 950   | 1,000 | 1,050 | 1,110 | 1,160 | 1,220 | 1,260 |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 299                               | 331   | 362   | 393   | 425   | 456   | 487   | 519   |
|                 | 1,350                | RPM       | 1,000                             | 1,050 | 1,090 | 1,140 | 1,190 | 1,240 | 1,290 | 1,330 |
|                 |                      | Power (W) | 458                               | 483   | 509   | 534   | 560   | 585   | 611   | 636   |

- Blower performance data is based on the lowest nameplate voltage setting. Blower performance is based on a wet coil with clean 1-inch filter. Blower performance is based on operating conditions of 80°F DB and 67°F WB.
- CFM Tolerance is ±7%.

- RPM/Watt tolerance is ±10%.
  Cells in grey option not available.
  The maximum allowable altitude of installation for this product is 6,561 ft (2,000 m).

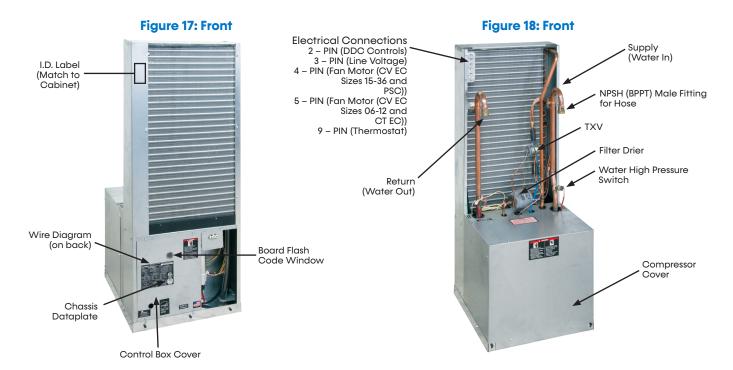
### **Chassis Pre-Installation**

Models: SM 06-36

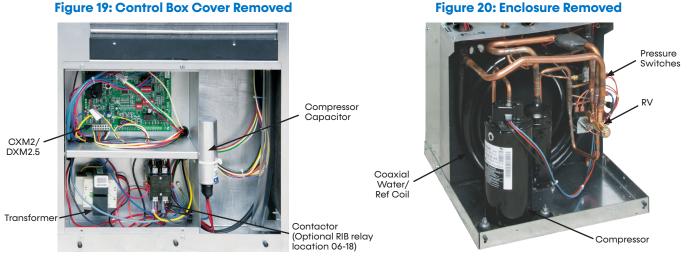
See Figures 18-21

- Check chassis data plate. Verify chassis is correct for the cabinet. Chassis I.D. sticker should match sticker on cabinet-blower housing.
- Remove compressor cover, check for any shipping or handling damage. Make repairs or adjustments.
  - a. Verify refrigerant tubing is free of kinks or dents, and that it does not touch other tubes or unit parts as it passes over or through. Adjust if needed and separate with closedcell insulation.
- b. Inspect insulation inside compressor enclosure for rubs from tubing or reversing valve. Adjust tubing or RV inward if needed. Be careful not to cause contact somewhere else.
- Inspect all electrical connections. Connections must be clean and tight at the terminals.
- Replace any panels or covers removed for steps 2-4.

The chassis is now ready for installation. Always keep chassis upright.



**Figure 19: Control Box Cover Removed** 



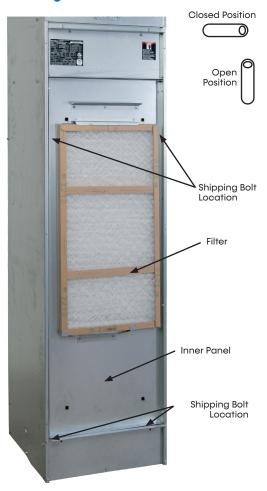
### Hose Kit and Chassis Installation

### HOSE KIT AND CHASSIS INSTALLATION

After cabinets are installed, and walls finished remove the filter and front blockoff panel. SAVE THESE FOR RE-INSTALLATION AFTER THE CHASSIS IS INSTALLED!

**Step 1:** Remove filter and inner panel (Figure 21). For chassis shipped in cabinet, remove and discard four shipping bolts.

Figure 21: Front

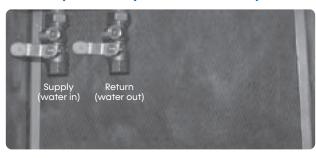


**Step 2:** Attach the Flex Hoses to shutoffs in the cabinet. Unpack and examine hose kit. Remove all shipping and/or packing material such as rubber bands, plastic caps, and styrofoam. Hose kit should contain (2) hoses.

### A CAUTION

If the risers are under pressure, do not open shut off valves until installation is complete!

Figure 22: Return and Supply Shutoff Location (Cabinet Style 2 Riser Back Left)



#### **WARNING**

Do Not Remove valve or loosen valve-union nut without first draining the risers below cabinet level. Check with contractor if risers have water.

### **WARNING**

Under no circumstances should any part of the hose itself be gripped or twisted by hand, pliers, channel locks or any other tool. Leakage or bursting may occur! Wrenches are used on pipe threads only. Hand tighten swivel connections.

### **AHU HOSE**

Locate the two shutoff valves inside the unit cabinet (Figure 24). Supply (water in) is always closest to corner). Check to see if swivel ends have washer inside them (Figure 25). Attach the hoses to the water valves.

NOTE: Make sure the valve handles are in a position that enables them to be fully opened and closed.

Figure 23: AHU Hoses

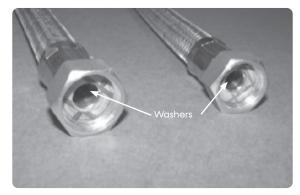


Table 5: Metal Hose Minimum Bend Radii

| Minimum Bend Radii |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2-1/2" [6.4 cm]    |  |  |  |  |
| 4" [10.2 cm]       |  |  |  |  |
| 5-1/2" [14 cm]     |  |  |  |  |
| 6-3/4" [17.1 cm]   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |  |  |  |  |

### Hose Kit and Chassis Installation

Models: SM 06-36

**Step 3:** Attach AHU hoses to the Chassis. Check the swivel ends of the hoses (Figure 25). Washers must be in the hose for water tight connection. Slide the chassis part way into the cabinet. Match the WATER IN (supply) hose to the WATER IN tube on the chassis and the WATER OUT (Return) hose to the WATER OUT tube. Position hose toward chassis, use gentle loop-see bend radii Table 5. Hand-tighten the hose.

Do not bend hoses at less than the minimum bend radius for the hose selected. Less than the minimum bend radius may cause the hose to collapse, which reduces water flow rate. Install an angle adapter to avoid sharp bends in the hose when the radius falls below the required minimum.

### **A** CAUTION

Do not bend or kink supply lines or hoses.

### A CAUTION

Piping must comply with all applicable codes.

### A CAUTION

Corrosive system water requires corrosion resistant fittings and hoses, and may require water treatment.

### **WARNING**

Under no circumstances should any part of the hose itself be gripped or twisted by hand, pliers, channel locks or any other tool. Leakage or bursting may occur! Always use a back-up wrench when tightening the hose.

**Step 4:** Chassis Installation - Check condensate pan is free and on 4 rubber grommets.

Install the Chassis as follows:

- Slide chassis fully into cabinet. Check hose for kinks, do not allow less than minimum bend radius (see Table 5), pull chassis partway out, loosen hose and reposition hose if needed, re-tighten.
- Verify that both the shut-off valves are closed. See Figure 24. (handle horizontal)
- 3. Verify riser stack has been pressure tested, and all leaks have been repaired.
- Flush system following the procedure in Preparation for Startup Section of this manual.

### **WARNING**

Do Not open valves to chassis until system has flushed and purged of air!

### **A** NOTICE

After the system has been filled and system pump is started, all connections should be rechecked for water leaks. ClimateMaster WILL NOT be responsible or liable for damage caused by water leaks at any field water connections!

- When the system is clean and flushed, open both water shut off valves and check piping for leaks.
   Repair all leaks before continuing.
- 6. Complete electrical connections between cabinet and chassis. Connect wire harnesses hanging down from under side of control box to chassis connections. (See Figure 26). Check that Molex connectors are snapped together, pull gently on connector do not pull on wires.

### Hose Kit and Chassis Installation

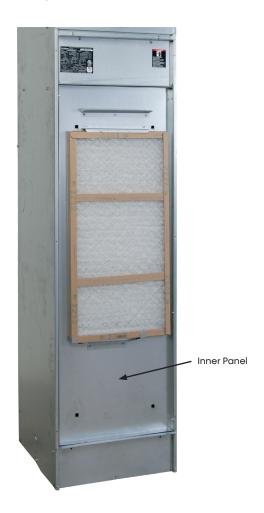
**Figure 24: Chassis Connections** 



- Before installing the inner panel and filter, perform the following checks:
  - a. Verify all pre-installation and installation steps were completed.
  - b. Verify all copper tubes do not touch or rub other tubes or parts of the unit.
  - c. Ensure that fan wheel rotates freely and does not rub against housing. If rough handling during shipping has caused fan wheel to shift, adjust as necessary.
  - d. Verify that water-piping connections to the chassis are complete and that unit service valves which were closed during flushing have been opened.
  - e. Verify that power between the cabinet and chassis is properly connected.
  - f. Ensure that the unit drain is properly positioned, secured, and not blocked.
  - g. Verify that the nuts used to secure the blower assembly to the fan deck are tight.
  - h. Check that chassis is fully inserted, front to back, side gap equal and chassis is centered in cabinet.
  - i. After the system is filled and system pump is started, all connections should be re-checked for water leaks. ClimateMaster WILL NOT be responsible or liable for damage caused by water leaks at any field water connections!

- 8. Re-attach the inner panel (8 screws) and filter as shown in the figure below. The chassis must freefloat on condensate pan. If inner-panel holes do not align, push chassis further in.
- Install the cabinet return-air panel after startup.
   See installation instructions shipped with return-air/access panel for detailed information.

Figure 25: Front Panel



### **Startup Preparation**

Models: SM 06-36

### **WARNING**

To prevent injury or death due to electrical shock or contact with moving parts, open unit disconnect before servicing unit.

### SYSTEM CLEANING AND FLUSHING

Cleaning and flushing the unit is the single most important step to ensure proper startup and continued efficient operation of the system. Follow the instructions below to properly clean and flush the system: Do not flush through SM chassis. Coax can get plugged and water flow will be reduced, causing poor performance and may cause LT1 sensor to trip.

- Verify that electrical power to the unit is disconnected.
- Verify that supply and return riser service valves are closed at each unit.
- Fill the system with water. Bleed all air from the system but do not allow the system to over flow. Check the system for leaks and make any required repairs.
- 4. Adjust the water and air level in the expansion tank.
- 5. With strainers in place, start the pumps (ClimateMaster recommends a strainer with a #20 stainless-steel wire mesh). Systematically check that all of the air is bled from the system.
- Verify that make-up water is available and adjusted to properly replace any space remaining when all air is evacuated. Check the system for leaks and make any additional repairs required.
- 7. Set the boiler to raise the loop temperature to approximately 85°F (29.4°C). Open the drain at the lowest point in the system. Verify that make-up water replacement rate equals rate of bleed. Continue to bleed the system until the water appears clean or for at least three hours whichever is longer.
- 8. Completely drain the system.

### **A** CAUTION

Do not use "Stop-Leak" or any similar chemical agent in this system. Addition of these chemicals to the loop water can foul the system and can inhibit unit operation.

### **A** CAUTION

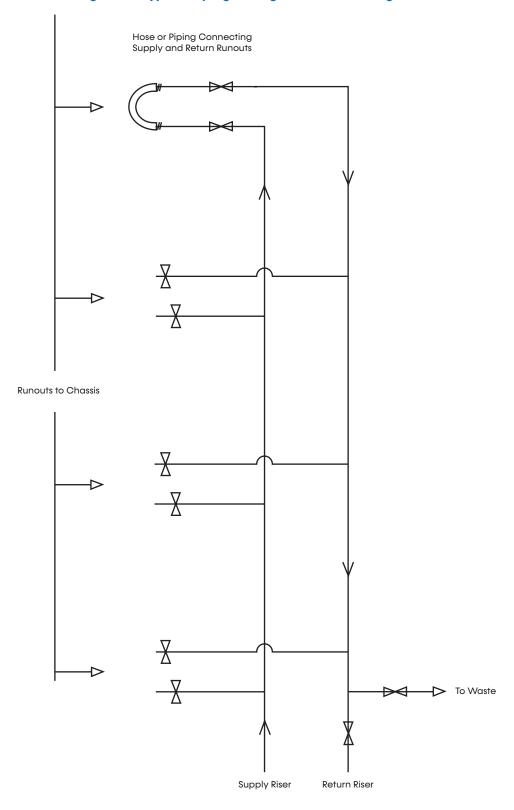
To avoid possible damage to piping systems constructed of plastic piping, DO NOT allow loop temperature to exceed 110°F (43.3°C).

Flush risers as follows (Refer to Figure 26):

- Remove cabinet filter and front inner panel. Save these for re-installation after the chassis is installed.
- 2. Close shut-off valves at each cabinet on the riser except the shut-off valve on the top floor.
- At the top floor, install the hose kit and connect the ends of the hoses with the factory riser flush adapter from AFL5751. For sweat shutoffs, one AHU hose can be used.
- 4. Flush solution through supply riser. NOTE: The solution passes through the top floor connection down the return riser.
- When the building has more than 10 floors, connect the supply and return runouts on the top two floors to divide the water flow and reduce pressure drop at the pump.
- Repeat flushing procedure for each set of risers in the building.
- Refill the system and add in a proportion of trisodium phosphate approximately one pound per 150 gallons (0.4 kg per 500 liters) of water. Reset the boiler to raise the loop temperature to about 100°F (37.8°C).
- Circulate the solution for between 8 to 24 hours.
   At the end of this period, shut off the circulating pump and drain the solution. Repeat system cleaning if desired.
- Open the supply and return riser service valves at each unit. Refill the system and bleed off all air.
- 10. Units with internal pumps, to prevent cavitation and pump failure, air must be bled from both sides of pump. First close off supply and open return shutoff. Open air bleed downstream of pump, bleed air, next close return and open supply shutoff, bleed air. Close air bleed.
- Test the system pH with litmus paper. The system water should have a pH of 6 to 8.5. Add chemicals as appropriate to maintain pH levels.
- 12. When the system is successfully cleaned, flushed, refilled, and bled, check the main system panels, safety cutouts, and alarms. Set controls to properly maintain loop temperature.

### **Startup Preparation**

Figure 26: Typical Piping Arrangement for Flushing Risers



### Controls: CXM2 and DXM2.5

Models: SM 06-36



### **CXM2 Communicating Controls**

For detailed controller information, see the CXM2 Application, Operation, and Maintenance (AOM) manual (part # 97B0137N01). To confirm the controller type of your particular unit, refer to digit 9 on the unit model number and the unit nomenclature diagram found on page 3 of this manual.



### **DXM2.5 Advanced Communicating Controls**

For detailed controller information, see the DXM2.5 Application, Operation, and Maintenance (AOM) manual (part # 97B0142N01). To confirm the controller type of your particular unit, refer to digit 9 on the unit model number and the unit nomenclature diagram found on page 3 of this manual.

### **Operating Limits and Commissioning Conditions**

### **OPERATING LIMITS**

**Environment** – Units are designed for indoor installation only. Never install units in areas subject to freezing or where humidity levels could cause cabinet condensation (such as unconditioned spaces subject to 100% outside air).

**Power Supply** – Voltage utilization shall comply with AHRI Standard 110 or values provided in the electrical data tables.

Operation and performance is primarily dependent upon return air temperature, airflow, water temperature, water flow rate and ambient air temperature. This water to air heat pump is capable of operating over a wide temperature range and with flow rates of between 1.5 GPM (.1 l/s) and 3 GPM (.19 l/s) per ton, however usually no more than one of these factors may be at a minimum or maximum level at a time.

### **COMMISSIONING CONDITIONS**

Starting conditions vary depending upon model and are based upon the following notes:

### NOTES

- Commissioning conditions are not normal or continuous operating conditions. Minimum/ maximum limits are startup conditions to bring the building space up to occupancy temperatures. Units are not designed to operate under these conditions on a regular basis.
- Voltage utilization range complies with AHRI Standard 110.

### **A** NOTICE

The manufacturer strongly recommends all piping connections, both internal and external to the unit, be pressure tested by an appropriate method prior to any finishing of the interior space or before access to all connections is limited. Test pressure may not exceed the maximum allowable pressure for the unit and all components within the water system. The manufacturer will not be responsible or liable for damages from water leaks due to inadequate or lack of a pressurized leak test, or damages caused by exceeding the maximum pressure rating during installation.

### **Operating Limits and Commissioning Conditions**

Models: SM 06-36

### **Table 6: Operating Limits**

| Operating Limits          | Cooling              | Heating        |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Air Limits                |                      |                |  |  |  |
| Min. ambient air, DB      | *10°F [-12°C]        | *10°F [-12°C]  |  |  |  |
| Max. ambient air, DB      | 130°F [54.4°C]       | 130°F [54.4°C] |  |  |  |
| Min. entering air, DB/WB  | 65/45°F [18/7°C]     | 50°F [10°C]    |  |  |  |
| Max. entering air, DB/WB  | 90/72°F [32/22°C]    | 80°F [27°C]    |  |  |  |
| Min/Max Airflow (CFM/Ton) | **300 to 500 CFM/Ton |                |  |  |  |
| Water Limits              |                      |                |  |  |  |
| Min. entering water       | ***30°F [-1°C]       | 20°F [-6.7°C]  |  |  |  |
| Max. entering water       | 120°F [49°C]         | 90°F [32°C]    |  |  |  |
| Water Flow Bange          | 1.5 to 3.0           | GPM/ton        |  |  |  |
| Water Flow Range          | [1.6 to 3.2 l/r      | n per kW]****  |  |  |  |

- \*To prevent unit damage, the water loop should contain antifreeze to prevent freezing when not in operation.
- \*\* Refer to specific blower tables for each model size
- \*\*\*With unit flow-control automation.
- \*\*\*\* Unless specified different on performance table for any model size

### **Table 7: Commissioning Conditions**

| <b>Commissioning Conditions</b> | Cooling                         | Heating                   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Air Limits                      |                                 |                           |  |  |  |
| Min. ambient air, DB            | *10°F [-12°C]                   | *10°F [-12°C]             |  |  |  |
| Max. ambient air, DB            | 130°F [54.4°C]                  | 130°F [54.4°C]            |  |  |  |
| Min. entering air, DB/WB        | 65/45°F [18/7°C]                | <sup>2</sup> 40°F [4.4°C] |  |  |  |
| Max. entering air, DB/WB        | <sup>1</sup> 100/75°F [38/24°C] | 80°F [27°C]               |  |  |  |
| Min/Max Airflow (CFM/Ton)       | **300 to 500 CFM/Ton            |                           |  |  |  |
| Water Limits                    |                                 |                           |  |  |  |
| Min. entering water             | ***20°F [-6.7°C]                | 20°F [-6.7°C]             |  |  |  |
| Max. entering water             | 120°F [49°C]                    | 90°F [32°C]               |  |  |  |
| Water Flow Range                | 1.5 to 3.0 GPM/ton              |                           |  |  |  |
| water flow kange                | [1.6 to 3.2 l/m p               | er kW]****                |  |  |  |

- \*To prevent unit damage, the water loop should contain antifreeze to prevent freezing when not in operation.

  \*\* Refer to specific blower tables for each model size

- \*\*\*With unit flow-control automation.

  \*\*\*\*\* Unless specified different on performance table for any model size

  Commission units for cooling at entering air temperatures of 100/75°F (38/24°C) only at rated water flow or 3 GPM/ton.
- $^{2}$ Commission units for heating at entering air temperature of 40°F (4.4°C) only at rated water flow or 3 GPM/ton.

### **SMS Max Working Pressures**

| Options                              | Max Pressure PSIG [kPa] |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Base Unit                            | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Secondary Pump (ISP)        | 200 [1,378]             |
| Internal Motorized Water Valve (MWV) | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Modulating Valve            | 300 [2,068]             |
| Variable Speed Pump                  | 145 [999]               |

### **Hybrid SM Max Working Pressures**

| Options                              | Max Pressure PSIG [kPa] |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Base Unit                            | 300 [2,068]             |
| Hydronic Coil                        | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Secondary Pump (ISP)        | 200 [1,378]             |
| Internal Motorized Water Valve (MWV) | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Modulating Valve            | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Auto Flow Valve             | 300 [2,068]             |
| Variable Speed Pump                  | 145 [999]               |

### **SMT Max Working Pressures**

| Options                              | Max Pressure PSIG [kPa] |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Base Unit                            | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Secondary Pump (ISP)        | 200 [1,378]             |
| Internal Motorized Water Valve (MWV) | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Modulating Valve            | 300 [2,068]             |
| Internal Auto Flow Valve             | 300 [2,068]             |
| Variable Speed Pump                  | 145 [999]               |

www.climatemaster.com Part#: 97B0158N01 | Revised: December 13, 2024 PAGE: 79

### **Unit and System Checkout**

### SYSTEM CHECKOUT

BEFORE POWERING SYSTEM, please check the following:

- System-water temperature: Check water temperature for proper range and also verify heating and cooling set points for proper operation.
- ☐ **System pH:** Check and adjust water pH if necessary to maintain a level between 6 and 8.5. Proper pH promotes longevity of hoses and fittings (see Table 3).
- □ **System flushing:** Verify that all hoses are connected end to end when flushing to ensure that debris bypasses the unit heat exchanger, water valves and other components. Water used in the system must be potable quality initially and clean of dirt, piping slag, and strong chemical cleaning agents. Verify that all air is purged from the system. Air in the system can cause poor operation or system corrosion.
- □ **Cooling tower/boiler:** Check equipment for proper set points and operation.
- ☐ **Standby pumps:** Verify that the standby pump is properly installed and in operating condition.
- ☐ **System controls:** Verify that system controls function and operate in the proper sequence.
- □ Low-water temperature cutout: Verify that low water temperature cut-out controls are provided for the outdoor portion of the loop. Otherwise, operating problems may occur.
- □ **System control center:** Verify that the control center and alarm panel have appropriate set points and are operating as designed.
- ☐ **Miscellaneous:** Note any questionable aspects of the installation.

### **A** CAUTION

To avoid possible damage to a plastic (PVC) piping system, do not allow temperatures to exceed 110°F (43°C).

### **A** CAUTION

Verify that ALL water control valves are open and allow water flow prior to engaging the compressor. Freezing of the coax or water lines can permanently damage the heat pump.

### **UNIT CHECKOUT**

- ☐ **Balancing/shutoff valves:** Ensure that all isolation valves are open and water control valves are wired.
- ☐ **Line voltage and wiring:** Verify that voltage is within an acceptable range for the unit and wiring and fuses/breakers are properly sized. Verify that low voltage wiring is complete.
- □ **Unit control transformer:** Ensure that transformer has the properly selected voltage tap. Commercial 208/230V units are factory wired for 208V.
- □ **Entering water and air:** Ensure that entering water and air temperatures are within operating limits of Tables 7 and 8.
- □ Low water temperature cutout: Verify that low water temperature cut-out on the CXM2/DXM2.5 is properly set.
- □ **Unit fan:** Manually rotate fan to verify free rotation and ensure that blower wheel is secured to the motor shaft. Be sure to remove any shipping supports if needed. DO NOT oil motors upon startup. Fan motors are pre-oiled at the factory. Check unit fan speed selection and compare to design requirements.
- ☐ **Condensate line:** Verify that condensate line is open and properly pitched toward drain.
- Water flow balancing: Record inlet and outlet water temperatures for each heat pump upon startup. This check can eliminate nuisance trip outs and high velocity water flow that could erode heat exchangers.
- □ **Unit air coil and filters:** Ensure that filter is clean and accessible. Clean air coil of all manufacturing oils.
- ☐ **Unit controls:** Verify that CXM2 or DXM2.5 field-selection options are properly set.

### **A** CAUTION

To avoid equipment damage, DO NOT leave system filled in a building without heat during the winter unless antifreeze is added to the water loop. Heat exchangers never fully drain by themselves and will freeze unless winterized with antifreeze.

### **Unit Startup Procedures**

Models: SM 06-36

NOTE: All Pre-Installation, Installation, Unit and System Checkout steps must be followed and completed before starting unit. Startup sequence and the number of steps may change for your installation. Follow all safety precautions. Fill out the Startup Log Sheet (in this manual) as steps are completed. Only a certified, licensed-service technician can perform startup and troubleshooting.

If operation in any mode has excessive noise or vibration, stop and correct. Check and repair any water leakage.

- Adjust all valves to their full-open positions. Turn on the line power to all heat pumps.
- 2. Turn the thermostat-fan position to FAN ON. Blower should start. Verify all speeds function.
- 3. Balance air flow at registers.
- Room temperature should be within the minimum-maximum ranges of Table 6 and Table 7. During startup checks, loop-water temperature entering the heat pump should be between 60°F (16°C) and 95°F (35°C).
- 5. Set thermostat to off position.
- Remove return-air panel and open chassiscontrol box.
  - a. Turn on power, measure incoming high voltage at Compressor Contactor (CC), measure low voltage at board R and C.
  - b. Amp clamp black wire from CC1 T1.
  - c. Connect temperature thermocouples to entering and leaving water lines at the chassis. NOTE: units with DXM2.5 - EWT, LWT, LAT, discharge line, LT1, and LT2 temperatures can be read with service tool or at the AWC Thermostat.
- Inner panel and filter must be on chassis to block air from bypassing air coil. Bypass air will cause unit to fault off.
- 8. Check cooling mode (Reversing valve energized)
  - a. Set thermostat to cool and set temperature for 5 degrees lower than room temperature.
     It may take up to 5 minutes for compressor to start. Test mode reduces safety-time delay.
     Run 5 minutes minimum after compressor starts before recording data.

- b. Air leaving should be 10 to 25°F (5.5 and 14°C) lower than entering air. Check air coil. If the humidity is over 50%, coil face should be damp but not icing up.
- Water temperature leaving should be higher than entering, see Water Temperature Change table.
- 9. Check heating mode
  - a. Set thermostat to heat and set temperature for 5 degrees higher than room temperature.
     It may take up to 5 minutes for compressor to start. Test mode reduces safety-time delay.
     Run 5 minutes minimum after compressor starts before recording data.
  - b. Air leaving should be 20 to 30°F (11 and 17°C) higher than entering air.
  - Water temperature leaving should be lower than entering, see Water Temperature Change table.
- 10. When testing is completed
  - a. Set thermostat to owner's instructions.
  - b. Reassemble all parts.
- 11. Save Startup Log Sheet for future reference.
- 12. BE CERTAIN TO FILL OUT AND FORWARD ALL WARRANTY REGISTRATION PAPERS TO ClimateMaster.

NOTE: If performance during any mode appears abnormal, refer to the CXM2 and DXM2.5 sections or troubleshooting section of this manual. To obtain maximum performance, the air coil should be cleaned before startup. A 10% solution of dishwasher detergent and water is recommended.

### **WARNING**

When the disconnect switch is closed, high voltage is present in some areas of the electrical panel. Exercise caution when working with energized equipment.

### **WARNING**

Verify that ALL water-control valves are open and allow water flow prior to engaging the compressor. Freezing of the coax or water lines can permanently damage the heat pump.

### **Unit Operating Conditions**

Operating Pressure/Temperature tables include the following notes:

- Airflow is at nominal (rated) conditions
- Entering air is based upon 70°F (21°C) DB in heating and 80/67°F (27/19°C) in cooling
- Subcooling is based upon head pressure at compressor service port
- Cooling air and water values can vary greatly with changes in humidity level
- Operation of heating mode is not recommended with entering water temperatures above 100°F (38°C)

| SMS/SMT<br>09 | Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Temp<br>°F | LT1 Temp<br>°F | LT2 Temp<br>°F | Super-heat<br>°F | Sub-cooling<br>°F | Water Temp<br>Cooling Rise/<br>Heating Drop<br>°F | Air Temp<br>Cooling Drop/<br>Heating Rise<br>°F DB |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|
|               |                              | 1.5                  |                             |                               |                         |                |                |                  |                   |                                                   |                                                    |  |
|               | 20                           | 2.25<br>3.0          | Operation Not Recommended   |                               |                         |                |                |                  |                   |                                                   |                                                    |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 122 - 125                   | 197 - 204                     | 90 - 105                | 42 - 46        | 49 - 53        | 13 - 16          | 15 - 20           | 20 - 24                                           | 22 - 23                                            |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 116 - 119                   | 177 - 184                     | 86 - 101                | 38 - 42        | 48 - 52        | 17 - 19          | 15 - 18           | 13 - 16                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 112 - 115                   | 168 - 173                     | 97 - 112                | 36 - 40        | 39 - 43        | 19 - 21          | 14 - 18           | 10 - 12                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 128 - 134                   | 240 - 252                     | 107 - 122               | 62 - 66        | 51 - 55        | 11 - 14          | 13 - 16           | 20 - 22                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               | 50                           | 2.25                 | 122 - 131                   | 219 - 233                     | 102 - 117               | 59 - 63        | 51 - 55        | 12 - 17          | 12 - 16           | 13 - 15                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 119 - 129                   | 209 - 224                     | 104 - 119               | 58 - 62        | 47 - 51        | 13 - 18          | 11 - 15           | 10 - 11                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
| CD)           |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 139                   | 311 - 329                     | 127 - 142               | 82 - 86        | 53 - 57        | 9 - 12           | 12 - 15           | 19 - 21                                           | 20 - 21                                            |  |
| Cooling       | 70                           | 2.25                 | 131 - 137                   | 287 - 306                     | 121 - 136               | 80 - 84        | 53 - 57        | 10 - 13          | 10 - 12           | 13 - 14                                           | 20 - 21                                            |  |
| ő             |                              | 3.0                  | 131 - 136                   | 275 - 294                     | 118 - 133               | 79 - 83        | 53 - 57        | 10 - 13          | 9 - 11            | 9 - 11                                            | 20 - 21                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 137 - 144                   | 400 - 420                     | 149 - 164               | 101 - 105      | 55 - 59        | 8 - 10           | 13 - 16           | 19 - 20                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 135 - 142                   | 373 - 395                     | 142 - 157               | 99 - 103       | 55 - 59        | 9 - 11           | 10 - 12           | 12 - 14                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 135 - 141                   | 359 - 383                     | 138 - 153               | 98 - 102       | 56 - 60        | 9 - 12           | 9 - 11            | 9 - 10                                            | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               | 100                          | 1.5                  | 139 - 147                   | 448 - 471                     | 161 - 176               | 110 - 114      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 9            | 13 - 16           | 18 - 20                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 138 - 146                   | 420 - 445                     | 155 - 170               | 108 - 112      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 11 - 13           | 12 - 13                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 138 - 146                   | 405 - 432                     | 151 - 166               | 108 - 112      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 10           | 10 - 11           | 9 - 10                                            | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               | 120                          | 1.5                  | 144 - 153                   | 549 - 583                     | 186 - 201               | 128 - 132      | 58 - 62        | 7 - 8            | 15 - 17           | 17 - 19                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 143 - 153                   | 525 - 557                     | 181 - 196               | 126 - 130      | 58 - 62        | 7 - 8            | 12 - 14           | 11 - 13                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 143 - 152                   | 511 - 543                     | 180 - 195               | 126 - 130      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 9            | 11 - 13           | 9 - 10                                            | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25          |                             |                               |                         | Op             | peration No    | t Recomme        | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 60 - 63                     | 289 - 306                     | 148 - 163               | 14 - 18        | 71 - 75        | 9 - 12           | 8 - 17            | 3 - 4                                             | 20 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 67 - 71                     | 297 - 315                     | 147 - 162               | 20 - 24        | 72 - 76        | 10 - 12          | 9 - 18            | 8 - 9                                             | 22 - 23                                            |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 71 - 75                     | 301 - 321                     | 146 - 161               | 22 - 26        | 73 - 77        | 10 - 12          | 10 - 19           | 6 - 7                                             | 23 - 24                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 74 - 76                     | 303 - 323                     | 146 - 161               | 23 - 27        | 73 - 77        | 11 - 13          | 10 - 19           | 4 - 5                                             | 23 - 25                                            |  |
| ס             |                              | 1.5                  | 97 - 102                    | 333 - 355                     | 139 - 154               | 37 - 41        | 77 - 81        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 11 - 12                                           | 29 - 30                                            |  |
| Heating       | 50                           | 2.25                 | 104 - 108                   | 339 - 361                     | 139 - 154               | 40 - 44        | 79 - 83        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 8 - 9                                             | 30 - 31                                            |  |
| 포             |                              | 3.0                  | 107 - 122                   | 342 - 369                     | 139 - 154               | 41 - 45        | 79 - 83        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 20           | 6 - 7                                             | 31 - 32                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 130 - 135                   | 367 - 392                     | 138 - 153               | 52 - 56        | 84 - 88        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 14 - 16                                           | 35 - 37                                            |  |
|               | 70                           | 2.25                 | 139 - 144                   | 375 - 402                     | 138 - 153               | 55 - 59        | 85 - 89        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 20           | 10 - 12                                           | 37 - 38                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 145 - 149                   | 380 - 407                     | 138 - 153               | 57 - 61        | 86 - 90        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 19           | 8 - 9                                             | 38 - 39                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 164 - 169                   | 401 - 430                     | 139 - 154               | 64 - 68        | 90 - 94        | 10 - 13          | 13 - 17           | 18 - 20                                           | 41 - 43                                            |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 175 - 178                   | 411 - 442                     | 141 - 156               | 68 - 72        | 92 - 96        | 12 - 16          | 14 - 17           | 12 - 14                                           | 43 - 45                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 179 - 187                   | 415 - 455                     | 142 - 157               | 69 - 73        | 93 - 97        | 13 - 18          | 14 - 16           | 9 - 11                                            | 44 - 46                                            |  |

### **Unit Operating Conditions**

Models: SM 06-36

| SMS/SMT<br>12 | Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Temp<br>°F | LT1 Temp<br>°F | LT2 Temp<br>°F | Super-heat<br>°F | Sub-cooling<br>°F | Water Temp<br>Cooling Rise/<br>Heating Drop<br>°F | Air Temp<br>Cooling Drop/<br>Heating Rise<br>°F DB |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25<br>3.0   | Operation Not Recommended   |                               |                         |                |                |                  |                   |                                                   |                                                    |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 122 - 125                   | 197 - 204                     | 82 - 97                 | 40 - 44        | 45 - 49        | 13 - 16          | 15 - 20           | 20 - 24                                           | 22 - 23                                            |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 116 - 119                   | 177 - 184                     | 77 - 92                 | 37 - 41        | 44 - 48        | 17 - 19          | 15 - 18           | 13 - 16                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 112 - 115                   | 168 - 173                     | 89 - 104                | 36 - 40        | 38 - 42        | 19 - 21          | 14 - 18           | 10 - 12                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 128 - 134                   | 240 - 252                     | 103 - 118               | 59 - 63        | 48 - 52        | 11 - 14          | 13 - 16           | 20 - 22                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               | 50                           | 2.25                 | 122 - 131                   | 219 - 233                     | 97 - 112                | 57 - 61        | 47 - 51        | 12 - 17          | 12 - 16           | 13 - 15                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 119 - 129                   | 209 - 224                     | 100 - 115               | 56 - 60        | 45 - 49        | 13 - 18          | 11 - 15           | 10 - 11                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |
| D             |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 139                   | 311 - 329                     | 125 - 139               | 78 - 82        | 51 - 55        | 9 - 12           | 12 - 15           | 19 - 21                                           | 20 - 21                                            |  |
| Cooling       | 70                           | 2.25                 | 131 - 137                   | 287 - 306                     | 119 - 134               | 76 - 80        | 50 - 54        | 10 - 13          | 10 - 12           | 13 - 14                                           | 20 - 21                                            |  |
| Ö             |                              | 3.0                  | 131 - 136                   | 275 - 294                     | 115 - 130               | 75 - 79        | 50 - 54        | 10 - 13          | 9 - 11            | 9 -11                                             | 20 - 21                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 137 - 144                   | 400 - 420                     | 147 - 162               | 98 - 102       | 53 - 57        | 8 - 10           | 13 - 16           | 19 - 20                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 135 - 142                   | 373 - 395                     | 141 - 156               | 96 - 100       | 53 - 57        | 9 - 11           | 10 - 12           | 12 - 14                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 135 - 141                   | 359 - 383                     | 136 - 151               | 95 - 99        | 54 - 58        | 9 - 12           | 9 - 11            | 9 - 10                                            | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 139 - 147                   | 448 - 471                     | 158 - 173               | 107 - 111      | 55 - 59        | 8 - 9            | 13 - 16           | 18 - 20                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               | 100                          | 2.25                 | 138 - 146                   | 420 - 445                     | 152 - 167               | 105 - 109      | 54 - 58        | 8 - 10           | 11 - 13           | 12 - 13                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 138 - 146                   | 405 - 432                     | 148 - 163               | 105 - 109      | 55 - 59        | 8 - 10           | 10 - 11           | 9 - 10                                            | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 144 - 153                   | 549 - 583                     | 181 - 196               | 126 - 130      | 57 - 61        | 7 - 8            | 15 - 17           | 17 - 19                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               | 120                          | 2.25                 | 143 - 153                   | 525 - 557                     | 175 - 190               | 125 - 129      | 57 - 61        | 7 - 8            | 12 - 14           | 11 - 13                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 143 - 152                   | 511 - 543                     | 176 - 191               | 124 - 128      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 9            | 11 - 13           | 9 - 10                                            | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25          |                             |                               |                         | Op             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 60 - 63                     | 289 - 306                     | 151 - 166               | 13 - 17        | 72 - 76        | 9 - 12           | 8 - 17            | 3 - 4                                             | 20 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 67 - 71                     | 297 - 315                     | 153 - 168               | 18 - 22        | 73 - 77        | 10 - 12          | 9 - 18            | 8 - 9                                             | 22 - 23                                            |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 71 - 75                     | 301 - 321                     | 151 - 166               | 21 - 25        | 74 - 78        | 10 - 12          | 10 - 19           | 6 - 7                                             | 23 - 24                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 74 - 76                     | 303 - 323                     | 151 - 166               | 22 - 26        | 74 - 78        | 11 - 13          | 10 - 19           | 4 - 5                                             | 23 - 25                                            |  |
| D             |                              | 1.5                  | 97 - 102                    | 333 - 355                     | 145 - 160               | 35 - 39        | 78 - 82        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 11 - 12                                           | 29 - 30                                            |  |
| Heating       | 50                           | 2.25                 | 104 - 108                   | 339 - 361                     | 144 - 159               | 39 - 43        | 79 - 83        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 8 - 9                                             | 30 - 31                                            |  |
| 표             |                              | 3.0                  | 107 - 122                   | 342 - 369                     | 143 - 158               | 40 - 44        | 80 - 84        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 20           | 6 - 7                                             | 31 - 32                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 130 - 135                   | 367 - 392                     | 141 - 156               | 52 - 56        | 86 - 90        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 14 - 16                                           | 35 - 37                                            |  |
|               | 70                           | 2.25                 | 139 - 144                   | 375 - 402                     | 141 - 156               | 56 - 60        | 88 - 92        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 20           | 10 - 12                                           | 37 - 38                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 145 - 149                   | 380 - 407                     | 141 - 156               | 58 - 62        | 90 - 94        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 19           | 8 - 9                                             | 38 - 39                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 164 - 169                   | 401 - 430                     | 143 - 158               | 65 - 69        | 94 - 98        | 10 - 13          | 13 - 17           | 18 - 20                                           | 41 - 43                                            |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 175 - 178                   | 411 - 442                     | 143 - 158               | 70 - 74        | 99 - 103       | 12 - 16          | 14 - 17           | 12 - 14                                           | 43 - 45                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 179 - 187                   | 415 - 455                     | 143 - 158               | 73 - 77        | 101 - 105      | 13 - 18          | 14 - 16           | 9 - 11                                            | 44 - 46                                            |  |

### **Unit Operating Conditions**

| SMS/SMT<br>15 | Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Temp<br>°F | LT1 Temp<br>°F | LT2 Temp<br>°F | Super-heat<br>°F | Sub-cooling<br>°F | Water Temp<br>Cooling Rise/<br>Heating Drop<br>°F | Air Temp<br>Cooling Drop/<br>Heating Rise<br>°F DB |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25<br>3.0   |                             |                               |                         |                |                |                  |                   |                                                   |                                                    |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 122 - 125                   | 197 - 204                     | 105 - 120               | 38 - 42        | 46 - 50        | 13 - 16          | 15 - 20           | 20 - 24                                           | 22 - 23                                            |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 116 - 119                   | 177 - 184                     | 116 - 131               | 34 - 38        | 41 - 45        | 17 - 19          | 15 - 18           | 13 - 16                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 112 - 115                   | 168 - 173                     | 113 - 128               | 36 - 40        | 36 - 40        | 19 - 21          | 14 - 18           | 10 - 12                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 128 - 134                   | 240 - 252                     | 114 - 129               | 61 - 65        | 49 - 53        | 11 - 14          | 13 - 16           | 20 - 22                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               | 50                           | 2.25                 | 122 - 131                   | 219 - 233                     | 117 - 132               | 57 - 61        | 47 - 51        | 12 - 17          | 12 - 16           | 13 - 15                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 119 - 129                   | 209 - 224                     | 117 - 132               | 57 - 61        | 44 - 48        | 13 - 18          | 11 - 15           | 10 - 11                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
| מ             |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 139                   | 311 - 329                     | 128 - 143               | 82 - 86        | 53 - 57        | 9 - 12           | 12 - 15           | 19 - 21                                           | 20 - 21                                            |
| Cooling       | 70                           | 2.25                 | 131 - 137                   | 287 - 306                     | 126 - 141               | 79 - 83        | 51 - 55        | 10 - 13          | 10 - 12           | 13 - 14                                           | 20 - 21                                            |
| Ö             |                              | 3.0                  | 131 - 136                   | 275 - 294                     | 126 - 141               | 78 - 82        | 51 - 55        | 10 - 13          | 9 - 11            | 9 -11                                             | 20 - 21                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 137 - 144                   | 400 - 420                     | 147 - 162               | 101 - 105      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 13 - 16           | 19 - 20                                           | 19 - 20                                            |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 135 - 142                   | 373 - 395                     | 142 - 157               | 99 - 103       | 55 - 59        | 9 - 11           | 10 - 12           | 12 - 14                                           | 19 - 20                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 135 - 141                   | 359 - 383                     | 142 - 157               | 98 - 102       | 55 - 59        | 9 - 12           | 9 - 11            | 9 - 10                                            | 19 - 20                                            |
|               | 100                          | 1.5                  | 139 - 147                   | 448 - 471                     | 158 - 173               | 110 - 114      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 9            | 13 - 16           | 18 - 20                                           | 18 - 19                                            |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 138 - 146                   | 420 - 445                     | 153 - 168               | 109 - 103      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 10           | 11 - 13           | 12 - 13                                           | 18 - 19                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 138 - 146                   | 405 - 432                     | 152 - 167               | 107 - 101      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 10 - 11           | 9 - 10                                            | 18 - 19                                            |
|               | 120                          | 1.5                  | 144 - 153                   | 549 - 583                     | 185 - 200               | 128 - 132      | 59 - 63        | 7 - 8            | 15 - 17           | 17 - 19                                           | 17 - 18                                            |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 143 - 153                   | 525 - 557                     | 180 - 195               | 127 - 131      | 59 - 63        | 7 - 8            | 12 - 14           | 11 - 13                                           | 17 - 18                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 143 - 152                   | 511 - 543                     | 177 - 192               | 127 - 131      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 9            | 11 - 13           | 9 - 10                                            | 17 - 18                                            |
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25          |                             |                               |                         | Op             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 60 - 63                     | 289 - 306                     | 154 - 169               | 14 - 18        | 74 - 78        | 9 - 12           | 8 - 17            | 3 - 4                                             | 20 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 67 - 71                     | 297 - 315                     | 150 - 165               | 20 - 24        | 76 - 80        | 10 - 12          | 9 - 18            | 8 - 9                                             | 22 - 23                                            |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 71 - 75                     | 301 - 321                     | 149 - 164               | 22 - 26        | 76 - 80        | 10 - 12          | 10 - 19           | 6 - 7                                             | 23 - 24                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 74 - 76                     | 303 - 323                     | 149 - 164               | 23 - 27        | 76 - 80        | 11 - 13          | 10 - 19           | 4 - 5                                             | 23 - 25                                            |
| <u> </u>      |                              | 1.5                  | 97 - 102                    | 333 - 355                     | 148 - 163               | 36 - 40        | 80 - 84        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 11 - 12                                           | 29 - 30                                            |
| Heating       | 50                           | 2.25                 | 104 - 108                   | 339 - 361                     | 148 - 163               | 38 - 42        | 80 - 84        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 8 - 9                                             | 30 - 31                                            |
| 표             |                              | 3.0                  | 107 - 122                   | 342 - 369                     | 149 - 164               | 39 - 43        | 80 - 84        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 20           | 6 - 7                                             | 31 - 32                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 130 - 135                   | 367 - 392                     | 148 - 163               | 48 - 52        | 85 - 89        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 14 - 16                                           | 35 - 37                                            |
|               | 70                           | 2.25                 | 139 - 144                   | 375 - 402                     | 149 - 164               | 51 - 55        | 86 - 90        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 20           | 10 - 12                                           | 37 - 38                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 145 - 149                   | 380 - 407                     | 150 - 165               | 52 - 56        | 86 - 90        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 19           | 8 - 9                                             | 38 - 39                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 164 - 169                   | 401 - 430                     | 152 - 167               | 59 - 63        | 91 - 95        | 10 - 13          | 13 - 17           | 18 - 20                                           | 41 - 43                                            |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 175 - 178                   | 411 - 442                     | 154 - 169               | 62 - 66        | 92 - 96        | 12 - 16          | 14 - 17           | 12 - 14                                           | 43 - 45                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 179 - 187                   | 415 - 455                     | 155 - 170               | 64 - 68        | 92 - 96        | 13 - 18          | 14 - 16           | 9 - 11                                            | 44 - 46                                            |

### **Unit Operating Conditions**

Models: SM 06-36

| SMS/SMT<br>18 | Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Temp<br>°F | LT1 Temp<br>°F | LT2 Temp<br>°F | Super-heat<br>°F | Sub-cooling<br>°F | Water Temp<br>Cooling Rise/<br>Heating Drop<br>°F | Air Temp<br>Cooling Drop/<br>Heating Rise<br>°F DB |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25<br>3.0   | Operation Not Recommended   |                               |                         |                |                |                  |                   |                                                   |                                                    |  |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 122 - 125                   | 197 - 204                     | 105 - 120               | 38 - 42        | 46 - 50        | 13 - 16          | 15 - 20           | 20 - 24                                           | 22 - 23                                            |  |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 116 - 119                   | 177 - 184                     | 116 - 131               | 34 - 38        | 41 - 45        | 17 - 19          | 15 - 18           | 13 - 16                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 112 - 115                   | 168 - 173                     | 113 - 128               | 36 - 40        | 36 - 40        | 19 - 21          | 14 - 18           | 10 - 12                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 128 - 134                   | 240 - 252                     | 114 - 129               | 61 - 65        | 49 - 53        | 11 - 14          | 13 - 16           | 20 - 22                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |  |
|               | 50                           | 2.25                 | 122 - 131                   | 219 - 233                     | 117 - 132               | 57 - 61        | 47 - 51        | 12 - 17          | 12 - 16           | 13 - 15                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 119 - 129                   | 209 - 224                     | 117 - 132               | 57 - 61        | 44 - 48        | 13 - 18          | 11 - 15           | 10 - 11                                           | 21 - 22                                            |  |  |
| ס             |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 139                   | 311 - 329                     | 128 - 143               | 82 - 86        | 53 - 57        | 9 - 12           | 12 - 15           | 19 - 21                                           | 20 - 21                                            |  |  |
| Cooling       | 70                           | 2.25                 | 131 - 137                   | 287 - 306                     | 126 - 141               | 79 - 83        | 51 - 55        | 10 - 13          | 10 - 12           | 13 - 14                                           | 20 - 21                                            |  |  |
| Ö             |                              | 3.0                  | 131 - 136                   | 275 - 294                     | 126 - 141               | 78 - 82        | 51 - 55        | 10 - 13          | 9 - 11            | 9 -11                                             | 20 - 21                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 137 - 144                   | 400 - 420                     | 147 - 162               | 101 - 105      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 13 - 16           | 19 - 20                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 135 - 142                   | 373 - 395                     | 142 - 157               | 99 - 103       | 55 - 59        | 9 - 11           | 10 - 12           | 12 - 14                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 135 - 141                   | 359 - 383                     | 142 - 157               | 98 - 102       | 55 - 59        | 9 - 12           | 9 - 11            | 9 - 10                                            | 19 - 20                                            |  |  |
|               | 100                          | 1.5                  | 139 - 147                   | 448 - 471                     | 158 - 173               | 110 - 114      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 9            | 13 - 16           | 18 - 20                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 138 - 146                   | 420 - 445                     | 153 - 168               | 109 - 103      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 10           | 11 - 13           | 12 - 13                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 138 - 146                   | 405 - 432                     | 152 - 167               | 107 - 101      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 10 - 11           | 9 - 10                                            | 18 - 19                                            |  |  |
|               | 120                          | 1.5                  | 144 - 153                   | 549 - 583                     | 185 - 200               | 128 - 132      | 59 - 63        | 7 - 8            | 15 - 17           | 17 - 19                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 143 - 153                   | 525 - 557                     | 180 - 195               | 127 - 131      | 59 - 63        | 7 - 8            | 12 - 14           | 11 - 13                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 143 - 152                   | 511 - 543                     | 177 - 192               | 127 - 131      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 9            | 11 - 13           | 9 - 10                                            | 17 - 18                                            |  |  |
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25          |                             |                               |                         | Op             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 60 - 63                     | 289 - 306                     | 154 - 169               | 14 - 18        | 74 - 78        | 9 - 12           | 8 - 17            | 3 - 4                                             | 20 - 22                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 67 - 71                     | 297 - 315                     | 150 - 165               | 20 - 24        | 76 - 80        | 10 - 12          | 9 - 18            | 8 - 9                                             | 22 - 23                                            |  |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 71 - 75                     | 301 - 321                     | 149 - 164               | 22 - 26        | 76 - 80        | 10 - 12          | 10 - 19           | 6 - 7                                             | 23 - 24                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 74 - 76                     | 303 - 323                     | 149 - 164               | 23 - 27        | 76 - 80        | 11 - 13          | 10 - 19           | 4 - 5                                             | 23 - 25                                            |  |  |
| ס             |                              | 1.5                  | 97 - 102                    | 333 - 355                     | 148 - 163               | 36 - 40        | 80 - 84        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 11 - 12                                           | 29 - 30                                            |  |  |
| Heating       | 50                           | 2.25                 | 104 - 108                   | 339 - 361                     | 148 - 163               | 38 - 42        | 80 - 84        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 8 - 9                                             | 30 - 31                                            |  |  |
| 포             |                              | 3.0                  | 107 - 122                   | 342 - 369                     | 149 - 164               | 39 - 43        | 80 - 84        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 20           | 6 - 7                                             | 31 - 32                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 130 - 135                   | 367 - 392                     | 148 - 163               | 48 - 52        | 85 - 89        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 14 - 16                                           | 35 - 37                                            |  |  |
|               | 70                           | 2.25                 | 139 - 144                   | 375 - 402                     | 149 - 164               | 51 - 55        | 86 - 90        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 20           | 10 - 12                                           | 37 - 38                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 145 - 149                   | 380 - 407                     | 150 - 165               | 52 - 56        | 86 - 90        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 19           | 8 - 9                                             | 38 - 39                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 164 - 169                   | 401 - 430                     | 152 - 167               | 59 - 63        | 91 - 95        | 10 - 13          | 13 - 17           | 18 - 20                                           | 41 - 43                                            |  |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 175 - 178                   | 411 - 442                     | 154 - 169               | 62 - 66        | 92 - 96        | 12 - 16          | 14 - 17           | 12 - 14                                           | 43 - 45                                            |  |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 179 - 187                   | 415 - 455                     | 155 - 170               | 64 - 68        | 92 - 96        | 13 - 18          | 14 - 16           | 9 - 11                                            | 44 - 46                                            |  |  |

### **Unit Operating Conditions**

| SMS/SMT<br>24 | Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Temp<br>°F | LT1 Temp<br>°F | LT2 Temp<br>°F | Super-heat<br>°F | Sub-cooling<br>°F | Water Temp<br>Cooling Rise/<br>Heating Drop<br>°F | Air Temp<br>Cooling Drop/<br>Heating Rise<br>°F DB |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25<br>3.0   |                             |                               |                         | Oţ             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 122 - 125                   | 197 - 204                     | 78 - 93                 | 35 - 39        | 46 - 50        | 13 - 16          | 15 - 20           | 20 - 24                                           | 22 - 23                                            |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 116 - 119                   | 177 - 184                     | 76 - 91                 | 38 - 42        | 45 - 49        | 17 - 19          | 15 - 18           | 13 - 16                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 112 - 115                   | 168 - 173                     | 94 - 109                | 37 - 41        | 39 - 43        | 19 - 21          | 14 - 18           | 10 - 12                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 128 - 134                   | 240 - 252                     | 98 - 113                | 57 - 61        | 50 - 54        | 11 - 14          | 13 - 16           | 20 - 22                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               | 50                           | 2.25                 | 122 - 131                   | 219 - 233                     | 94 - 109                | 56 - 60        | 49 - 53        | 12 - 17          | 12 - 16           | 13 - 15                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 119 - 129                   | 209 - 224                     | 99 - 114                | 56 - 60        | 47 - 51        | 13 - 18          | 11 - 15           | 10 - 11                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
| ס             |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 139                   | 311 - 329                     | 120 - 135               | 77 - 81        | 53 - 57        | 9 - 12           | 12 - 15           | 19 - 21                                           | 20 - 21                                            |
| Cooling       | 70                           | 2.25                 | 131 - 137                   | 287 - 306                     | 115 - 130               | 76 - 80        | 53 - 57        | 10 - 13          | 10 - 12           | 13 - 14                                           | 20 - 21                                            |
| Ö             |                              | 3.0                  | 131 - 136                   | 275 - 294                     | 113 - 128               | 76 - 80        | 53 - 57        | 10 - 13          | 9 - 11            | 9 -11                                             | 20 - 21                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 137 - 144                   | 400 - 420                     | 145 - 160               | 97 - 101       | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 13 - 16           | 19 - 20                                           | 19 - 20                                            |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 135 - 142                   | 373 - 395                     | 140 - 155               | 95 - 99        | 53 - 57        | 9 - 11           | 10 - 12           | 12 - 14                                           | 19 - 20                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 135 - 141                   | 359 - 383                     | 135 - 150               | 94 - 98        | 57 - 61        | 9 - 12           | 9 - 11            | 9 - 10                                            | 19 - 20                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 139 - 147                   | 448 - 471                     | 159 - 174               | 106 - 110      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 9            | 13 - 16           | 18 - 20                                           | 18 - 19                                            |
|               | 100                          | 2.25                 | 138 - 146                   | 420 - 445                     | 153 - 168               | 104 - 108      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 11 - 13           | 12 - 13                                           | 18 - 19                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 138 - 146                   | 405 - 432                     | 149 - 164               | 104 - 108      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 10           | 10 - 11           | 9 - 10                                            | 18 - 19                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 144 - 153                   | 549 - 583                     | 188 - 203               | 123 - 127      | 58 - 62        | 7 - 8            | 15 - 17           | 17 - 19                                           | 17 - 18                                            |
|               | 120                          | 2.25                 | 143 - 153                   | 525 - 557                     | 183 - 198               | 122 - 126      | 58 - 62        | 7 - 8            | 12 - 14           | 11 - 13                                           | 17 - 18                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 143 - 152                   | 511 - 543                     | 183 - 198               | 122 - 126      | 57 - 61        | 8 - 9            | 11 - 13           | 9 - 10                                            | 17 - 18                                            |
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25          |                             |                               |                         | Op             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |
|               | 20                           | 3.0                  | 60 - 63                     | 289 - 306                     | 145 - 160               | 15 - 19        | 74 - 78        | 9 - 12           | 8 - 17            | 3 - 4                                             | 20 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 67 - 71                     | 297 - 315                     | 145 - 160               | 21 - 25        | 75 - 79        | 10 - 12          | 9 - 18            | 8 - 9                                             | 22 - 23                                            |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 71 - 75                     | 301 - 321                     | 144 - 159               | 22 - 26        | 75 - 79        | 10 - 12          | 10 - 19           | 6 - 7                                             | 23 - 24                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 74 - 76                     | 303 - 323                     | 144 - 159               | 23 - 27        | 76 - 80        | 11 - 13          | 10 - 19           | 4 - 5                                             | 23 - 25                                            |
| ס             |                              | 1.5                  | 97 - 102                    | 333 - 355                     | 142 - 157               | 38 - 42        | 81 - 85        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 11 - 12                                           | 29 - 30                                            |
| Heating       | 50                           | 2.25                 | 104 - 108                   | 339 - 361                     | 142 - 157               | 40 - 44        | 82 - 86        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 8 - 9                                             | 30 - 31                                            |
| Ŧ             |                              | 3.0                  | 107 - 122                   | 342 - 369                     | 142 - 157               | 42 - 46        | 82 - 86        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 20           | 6 - 7                                             | 31 - 32                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 130 - 135                   | 367 - 392                     | 144 - 159               | 53 - 57        | 88 - 92        | 9 - 11           | 13 - 21           | 14 - 16                                           | 35 - 37                                            |
|               | 70                           | 2.25                 | 139 - 144                   | 375 - 402                     | 145 - 160               | 56 - 60        | 90 - 94        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 20           | 10 - 12                                           | 37 - 38                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 145 - 149                   | 380 - 407                     | 146 - 161               | 57 - 61        | 90 - 94        | 10 - 11          | 13 - 19           | 8 - 9                                             | 38 - 39                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 164 - 169                   | 401 - 430                     | 145 - 160               | 68 - 72        | 98 - 102       | 10 - 13          | 13 - 17           | 18 - 20                                           | 41 - 43                                            |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 175 - 178                   | 411 - 442                     | 147 - 162               | 71 - 75        | 100 - 104      | 12 - 16          | 14 - 17           | 12 - 14                                           | 43 - 45                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 179 - 187                   | 415 - 455                     | 148 - 163               | 73 - 77        | 101 - 105      | 13 - 18          | 14 - 16           | 9 - 11                                            | 44 - 46                                            |

### **Unit Operating Conditions**

Models: SM 06-36

| SMS/SMT<br>30 | Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Temp<br>°F | LT1 Temp<br>°F | LT2 Temp<br>°F | Super-heat<br>°F | Sub-cooling<br>°F | Water Temp<br>Cooling Rise/<br>Heating Drop<br>°F | Air Temp<br>Cooling Drop/<br>Heating Rise<br>°F DB |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25<br>3.0   |                             |                               |                         | Oį             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 116 - 118                   | 160 - 165                     | 102 -117                | 42 - 46        | 46 - 50        | 13 - 16          | 14 - 16           | 18 - 20                                           | 22 - 23                                            |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 113 - 116                   | 150 - 155                     | 115 - 130               | 37 - 41        | 43 - 47        | 17 - 19          | 14 - 16           | 11 - 13                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 104 - 107                   | 145 - 150                     | 117 - 132               | 36 - 40        | 39 - 43        | 19 - 21          | 14 - 16           | 9 - 11                                            | 19 - 21                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 128 - 132                   | 215 - 225                     | 111 - 126               | 63 - 67        | 50 - 54        | 15 - 18          | 13 - 16           | 20 - 22                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               | 50                           | 2.25                 | 122 - 127                   | 200 - 210                     | 115 - 130               | 59 - 63        | 48 - 52        | 19 - 21          | 11 - 14           | 11 - 13                                           | 21 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 119 - 125                   | 195 - 205                     | 116 - 131               | 57 - 61        | 46 - 50        | 18 - 20          | 12 - 15           | 9 - 11                                            | 21 - 22                                            |
| ס             |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 139                   | 293 - 303                     | 127 - 142               | 82 - 86        | 54 - 58        | 9 - 12           | 10 - 12           | 18 - 20                                           | 20 - 21                                            |
| Cooling       | 70                           | 2.25                 | 131 - 136                   | 273 - 283                     | 124 - 139               | 80 - 84        | 53 - 57        | 10 - 13          | 9 - 11            | 12 - 14                                           | 20 - 21                                            |
| Ö             |                              | 3.0                  | 132 - 137                   | 263 - 273                     | 124 - 139               | 78 - 82        | 52 - 56        | 13 - 15          | 9 - 11            | 9 - 11                                            | 20 - 21                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 137 - 144                   | 358 - 368                     | 149 - 164               | 101 - 105      | 57 - 61        | 10 - 11          | 10 - 12           | 16 - 18                                           | 19 - 20                                            |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 136 - 142                   | 335 - 345                     | 142 - 157               | 99 - 103       | 56 - 60        | 9 - 11           | 10 - 12           | 12 - 14                                           | 19 - 20                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 134 - 140                   | 328 - 338                     | 141 - 156               | 97 -101        | 56 - 60        | 10 - 12          | 9 - 11            | 9 - 10                                            | 19 - 20                                            |
|               | 100                          | 1.5                  | 143 - 148                   | 430 - 440                     | 163 - 178               | 110 - 114      | 58 - 62        | 8 - 9            | 10 - 12           | 18 - 20                                           | 18 - 19                                            |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 142 - 147                   | 407 - 417                     | 155 - 170               | 109 - 113      | 58 - 62        | 8 - 10           | 8 - 10            | 13 - 15                                           | 18 - 19                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 141 - 146                   | 395 - 405                     | 153 - 168               | 107 - 111      | 58 - 62        | 9 - 11           | 7 - 9             | 9 - 10                                            | 18 - 19                                            |
|               | 120                          | 1.5                  | 148 - 152                   | 533 - 543                     | 195 - 210               | 127 - 131      | 61 - 65        | 9 - 11           | 9 - 11            | 15 - 17                                           | 17 - 18                                            |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 150 - 155                   | 513 - 523                     | 187 - 202               | 126 - 130      | 61 - 65        | 8 - 10           | 7 - 9             | 10 - 12                                           | 17 - 18                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 147 - 152                   | 502 - 512                     | 183 - 198               | 125 - 129      | 60 - 64        | 9 - 11           | 7 - 9             | 8 - 10                                            | 17 - 18                                            |
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25          |                             |                               |                         | Oį             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 63 - 67                     | 289 - 306                     | 160 - 175               | 14 - 18        | 89 - 93        | 9 - 12           | 4 - 6             | 3 - 4                                             | 18 - 20                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 72 - 75                     | 297 - 315                     | 157 - 172               | 19 - 23        | 90 - 94        | 10 - 12          | 4 - 6             | 7 - 9                                             | 19 - 20                                            |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 75 - 78                     | 301 - 321                     | 156 - 171               | 21 - 25        | 91 - 95        | 10 - 12          | 4 - 6             | 6 - 7                                             | 20 - 22                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 78 - 82                     | 303 - 323                     | 155 - 170               | 23 - 27        | 91 - 95        | 11 - 13          | 4 - 6             | 4 - 5                                             | 20 - 22                                            |
| <u>p</u>      |                              | 1.5                  | 104 - 110                   | 333 - 355                     | 150 - 165               | 35 - 39        | 96 - 100       | 9 - 11           | 6 - 7             | 10 - 11                                           | 26 - 28                                            |
| Heating       | 50                           | 2.25                 | 108 - 114                   | 336 - 358                     | 150 - 165               | 38 - 42        | 97 - 101       | 11 - 13          | 6 - 7             | 8 - 9                                             | 26 - 28                                            |
| 포             |                              | 3.0                  | 107 - 113                   | 333 - 355                     | 150 - 165               | 39 - 43        | 97 - 101       | 9 - 11           | 6 - 7             | 6 - 7                                             | 26 - 28                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 137                   | 359 - 369                     | 150 - 165               | 49 - 53        | 103 - 107      | 12 - 14          | 6 - 7             | 14 - 16                                           | 32 - 34                                            |
|               | 70                           | 2.25                 | 139 - 144                   | 366 - 376                     | 151 - 166               | 52 - 56        | 104 - 108      | 14 - 16          | 6 - 7             | 10 - 12                                           | 32 - 34                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 144 - 148                   | 374 - 384                     | 153 - 168               | 53 - 57        | 105 - 109      | 14 - 16          | 6 - 7             | 8 - 9                                             | 32 - 34                                            |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 164 - 169                   | 395 - 405                     | 160 - 175               | 57 - 61        | 106 - 110      | 20-24            | 7 - 8             | 16                                                | 35 - 37                                            |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 173 - 178                   | 403 - 413                     | 164 - 179               | 59 - 63        | 107 - 111      | 22-26            | 8 - 9             | 10 - 12                                           | 36 - 38                                            |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 179 - 187                   | 415 - 425                     | 166 - 181               | 60 - 64        | 107 - 111      | 24-28            | 9 - 10            | 9 - 11                                            | 36 - 38                                            |

### **Unit Operating Conditions**

| SMS/SMT<br>36 | Entering<br>Water<br>Temp °F | Water<br>Flow<br>GPM | Suction<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Pressure<br>PSIG | Discharge<br>Temp<br>°F | LT1 Temp<br>°F | LT2 Temp<br>°F | Super-heat<br>°F | Sub-cooling<br>°F | Water Temp<br>Cooling Rise/<br>Heating Drop<br>°F | Air Temp<br>Cooling Drop/<br>Heating Rise<br>°F DB |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25<br>3.0   |                             |                               |                         | Op             | peration No    | ot Recomme       | nded              |                                                   |                                                    |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 121 - 125                   | 197 - 207                     | 100 - 115               | 41 - 45        | 44 - 48        | 14 - 17          | 15 - 18           | 17 - 19                                           | 20 - 22                                            |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 119 - 123                   | 174 - 184                     | 96 - 111                | 38 - 42        | 44 - 48        | 16 - 19          | 15 - 18           | 12 - 14                                           | 21 - 23                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 118 - 122                   | 157 - 163                     | 97 - 112                | 37 - 41        | 40 - 44        | 16 - 19          | 14 - 17           | 10 - 12                                           | 22 - 25                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 128 - 132                   | 243 - 253                     | 114 - 129               | 59 - 63        | 48 - 52        | 9 - 12           | 19 - 22           | 20 - 22                                           | 19 - 21                                            |  |
|               | 50                           | 2.25                 | 126 - 130                   | 226 - 236                     | 108 - 123               | 57 - 61        | 47 - 51        | 9 - 12           | 16 - 19           | 15 - 19                                           | 22 - 24                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 130 - 134                   | 213 - 223                     | 107 - 122               | 56 - 60        | 46 - 50        | 12 - 15          | 12 - 15           | 9 - 11                                            | 22 - 24                                            |  |
| <b>5</b>      |                              | 1.5                  | 132 - 136                   | 228 - 238                     | 135 - 150               | 78 - 82        | 51 - 55        | 9 - 12           | 18 - 21           | 21 - 23                                           | 19 - 21                                            |  |
| Cooling       | 70                           | 2.25                 | 133 - 137                   | 297 - 307                     | 128 - 143               | 76 - 80        | 51 - 55        | 9 - 12           | 17 - 19           | 16 - 19                                           | 20 - 22                                            |  |
| Ö             |                              | 3.0                  | 132 - 134                   | 287 - 297                     | 125 - 140               | 75 - 79        | 51 - 55        | 10 - 13          | 14 - 17           | 9 - 11                                            | 21 - 23                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 137 - 144                   | 400 - 420                     | 163 - 178               | 96 - 100       | 55 - 59        | 8 - 10           | 13 - 16           | 19 - 20                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 135 - 142                   | 373 - 395                     | 155 - 170               | 94 - 98        | 54 - 58        | 9 - 11           | 10 - 12           | 12 - 14                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 135 - 141                   | 359 - 383                     | 151 - 166               | 93 - 97        | 54 - 58        | 9 - 12           | 9 - 11            | 9 - 10                                            | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 139 - 147                   | 450 - 460                     | 180 - 195               | 105 - 109      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 9            | 20 - 23           | 14 - 16                                           | 19 - 20                                            |  |
|               | 100                          | 2.25                 | 138 - 146                   | 420 - 445                     | 171 - 186               | 104 - 108      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 11 - 13           | 12 - 13                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 138 - 146                   | 405 - 432                     | 166 - 181               | 103 - 107      | 56 - 60        | 8 - 10           | 10 - 11           | 9 - 10                                            | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               | 120                          | 1.5                  | 144 - 153                   | 560 - 590                     | 218 - 233               | 123 - 127      | 59 - 63        | 6 - 8            | 15 - 17           | 17 - 19                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               |                              | 2.25                 | 143 - 153                   | 540 - 560                     | 208 - 223               | 122 - 126      | 58 - 62        | 6 - 8            | 12 - 14           | 11 - 13                                           | 17 - 18                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 143 - 152                   | 535 - 565                     | 203 - 218               | 121 - 125      | 58 - 62        | 6 - 8            | 17 - 20           | 10 - 12                                           | 18 - 19                                            |  |
|               | 20                           | 1.5<br>2.25          | Operation Not Recommended   |                               |                         |                |                |                  |                   |                                                   |                                                    |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 63 - 65                     | 289 - 306                     | 157 - 172               | 15 - 19        | 89 - 93        | 8 - 11           | 2 - 4             | 3 - 4                                             | 15 - 17                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 69 - 73                     | 295 - 305                     | 153 - 168               | 20 - 24        | 90 - 94        | 8 - 11           | 2 - 4             | 8 - 10                                            | 20 - 22                                            |  |
|               | 30                           | 2.25                 | 73 - 76                     | 295 - 305                     | 152 - 167               | 23 - 27        | 91 - 95        | 8 - 11           | 3 - 5             | 4 - 6                                             | 19 - 22                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 78 - 82                     | 295 - 305                     | 151 - 166               | 24 - 28        | 92 - 96        | 8 - 11           | 3 - 5             | 4 - 6                                             | 19 - 22                                            |  |
| D             |                              | 1.5                  | 97 - 102                    | 325 - 335                     | 149 - 164               | 37 - 41        | 95 - 99        | 9 - 12           | 4 - 6             | 11 - 13                                           | 26 - 28                                            |  |
| Heating       | 50                           | 2.25                 | 104 - 108                   | 329 - 339                     | 149 - 164               | 39 - 43        | 96 - 100       | 8 - 11           | 4 - 6             | 10 - 12                                           | 17 - 19                                            |  |
| 포             |                              | 3.0                  | 108 - 112                   | 334 - 344                     | 149 - 164               | 41 - 45        | 97 - 101       | 9 - 12           | 4 - 6             | 6 - 8                                             | 28 - 30                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 131 - 136                   | 359 - 369                     | 149 - 164               | 51 - 55        | 102 - 106      | 9 - 12           | 3 - 5             | 14 - 16                                           | 31 - 33                                            |  |
|               | 70                           | 2.25                 | 138 - 142                   | 366 - 376                     | 150 - 165               | 55 - 59        | 104 - 108      | 10 - 13          | 3 - 5             | 6 - 8                                             | 34 - 36                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 144 - 148                   | 374 - 384                     | 151 - 166               | 57 - 61        | 105 - 109      | 10 - 13          | 3 - 5             | 8 - 10                                            | 35 - 37                                            |  |
|               |                              | 1.5                  | 164 - 169                   | 395 - 405                     | 153 - 168               | 64 - 68        | 110 - 114      | 10 - 13          | 3 - 5             | 18 - 20                                           | 39 - 41                                            |  |
|               | 90                           | 2.25                 | 173 - 178                   | 403 - 413                     | 155 - 170               | 68 - 72        | 113 - 117      | 12 - 15          | 3 - 5             | 14 - 16                                           | 41 - 43                                            |  |
|               |                              | 3.0                  | 179 - 187                   | 415 - 425                     | 156 - 171               | 71 - 75        | 114 - 118      | 13 - 18          | 3 - 5             | 9 - 11                                            | 42 - 44                                            |  |

### Coax Water-Pressure Drop

Models: SM 06-36

| Madal | CDM |      | Pressure | PD Added for |      |             |
|-------|-----|------|----------|--------------|------|-------------|
| Model | GPM | 30°F | 50°F     | 70°F         | 90°F | Add for MWV |
|       | 1.1 | 1.2  | 1.0      | 0.8          | 0.7  | 0.7         |
| SM*06 | 1.7 | 2.7  | 1.9      | 1.8          | 1.6  | 1.6         |
|       | 2.3 | 4.5  | 3.1      | 2.9          | 2.8  | 2.6         |
|       | 1.1 | 1.2  | 1.0      | 0.8          | 0.7  | 0.7         |
| SM*09 | 1.7 | 2.7  | 1.9      | 1.8          | 1.6  | 1.6         |
|       | 2.3 | 4.5  | 3.1      | 2.9          | 2.8  | 2.6         |
|       | 1.5 | 2.1  | 1.5      | 1.4          | 1.3  | 1.3         |
| SM*12 | 2.3 | 4.3  | 3.1      | 2.9          | 2.8  | 2.6         |
|       | 3.0 | 7.0  | 5.1      | 4.8          | 4.6  | 4.4         |
|       | 1.9 | 0.6  | 0.4      | 0.4          | 0.3  | 0.3         |
| SM*15 | 2.8 | 1.4  | 0.9      | 0.8          | 0.7  | 0.7         |
|       | 3.8 | 2.3  | 1.4      | 1.3          | 1.2  | 1.1         |
|       | 2.3 | 0.6  | 0.4      | 0.4          | 0.4  | 0.3         |
| SM*18 | 3.4 | 1.6  | 1.1      | 1.0          | 0.9  | 0.9         |
|       | 4.5 | 2.8  | 2.0      | 1.8          | 1.6  | 1.5         |
|       | 3.0 | 1.0  | 0.7      | 0.7          | 0.6  | 0.6         |
| SM*24 | 4.5 | 2.1  | 1.5      | 1.4          | 1.2  | 1.2         |
|       | 6.0 | 3.6  | 2.4      | 2.2          | 2.1  | 1.9         |
|       | 3.8 | 1.3  | 1.0      | 0.9          | 0.8  | 0.8         |
| SM*30 | 5.6 | 2.9  | 2.0      | 1.9          | 1.8  | 1.7         |
|       | 7.5 | 5.0  | 3.4      | 3.2          | 3.1  | 2.8         |
|       | 4.5 | 1.8  | 1.4      | 1.3          | 1.1  | 1.0         |
| SM*36 | 6.8 | 3.6  | 2.8      | 2.5          | 2.2  | 2.0         |
|       | 9.0 | 5.9  | 4.5      | 4.0          | 3.6  | 3.3         |

### **Startup Log Sheet**

7300 S.W. 44th Street, Oklahoma City, OK 73179 • Phone: 1-800-299-9747

Installer: Complete Unit and System Checkout and follow Unit Startup Procedures in the IOM. Use this form to record unit information, temperatures, and pressures during startup. Keep this form for reference.

| Job Name:              |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Street Address:        |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Chassis Model Numb     | ber:        |               | Serial         | Number:                |                                     |
| Cabinet Model Num      | ber:        |               | Serial Number: |                        |                                     |
| Unit Location in Build | ding:       |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Date:                  |             |               | Sales          | Order Nur              | mber:                               |
| entries before the sy  | /stem is pu | t into full c |                | ıres, com <sub>l</sub> | plete the following checks and data |
| Fan Motor              | Descr       |               |                |                        | Value                               |
| PSC                    | Speed       | -             |                |                        |                                     |
| CT EC                  | Speed       | -             |                |                        |                                     |
| CV EC                  | CFM S       | etting        |                |                        |                                     |
|                        |             |               | Cooling Mode   |                        | Heating Mode                        |
| Temperatures           |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Entering Fluid Tempe   |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Leaving Fluid Tempe    |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Fluid Temperature Di   |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Return-Air Temperatu   |             |               |                | DB                     | DB                                  |
| Supply-Air Temperate   |             |               |                | DB                     | DB                                  |
| Air Temperature Diffe  | erential    |               |                |                        |                                     |
| LT1                    |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| LT2                    |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Discharge Line         |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Leaving Air            |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Voltages               |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Supply at Unit         |             |               |                | ı                      |                                     |
| Transformer Low Side   |             |               |                |                        |                                     |
| A                      | ÷           |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Amps                   | )           |               |                |                        |                                     |
| Amps Compressor        |             |               |                |                        |                                     |

- Allow unit to run 15 minutes in each mode before taking data.
- Never connect refrigerant gauges during startup procedures.
- Conduct water-side analysis using P/T ports to determine water flow and temperature difference.
- If water-side analysis shows poor performance, refrigerant troubleshooting may be required. Connect refrigerant gauges as a last resort.

### **Preventive Maintenance**

Models: SM 06-36

### WATER COIL MAINTENANCE (WATER LOOP APPLICATIONS)

Generally water coil maintenance is not needed for closed loop systems. However, if the piping is known to have high dirt or debris content, it is best to establish a periodic maintenance schedule with the owner so the water coil can be checked regularly. Dirty installations are typically the result of deterioration of iron or galvanized piping or components in the system. Open cooling towers requiring heavy chemical treatment and mineral buildup through water use can also contribute to higher maintenance. Should periodic coil cleaning be necessary, use standard coil cleaning procedures, which are compatible with both the heat exchanger material and copper water lines. Generally, the more water flowing through the unit, the less chance for scaling. However, flow rates over 3 GPM per ton (3.9 I/m per kW) can produce water (or debris) velocities that can erode the heat exchanger wall and ultimately produce leaks.

### **FILTERS**

Filters must be clean to obtain maximum performance. Filters should be inspected every month under normal operating conditions and be replaced when necessary. Units should never be operated without a filter.

### **CONDENSATE DRAIN**

In areas where airborne bacteria may produce a "slimy" substance in the drain pan, it may be necessary to treat the drain pan chemically with an algaecide approximately every three months to minimize the problem. The condensate pan may also need to be cleaned periodically to ensure indoor air quality. The condensate drain can pick up lint and dirt, especially with dirty filters. Inspect the drain twice a year to avoid the possibility of plugging and eventual overflow.

### **COMPRESSOR**

Conduct annual amperage checks to ensure that amp draw is no more than 10% greater than indicated on the serial plate data.

### **AIR COIL**

The air coil must be cleaned to obtain maximum performance. Check once a year under normal operating conditions and, if dirty, brush or vacuum clean. Care must be taken not to damage the aluminum fins while cleaning.

### A CAUTION

Fin edges are sharp.

### CABINET

Check inside cabinet once a year. Gently brush or vacuum clean if needed. Do not tear insulation, repair with foil tape.

### **REFRIGERANT SYSTEM**

To maintain sealed circuit integrity, do not install service gauges unless unit operation appears abnormal. Reference the operating charts for pressures and temperatures. Verify that air and water-flow rates are at proper levels before servicing the refrigerant circuit.

All product families have transitioned to CoreMax<sup>®</sup> high flow service valves. In place of Schrader ports.

The CoreMax® system:

- Permits up to six times higher flow rate to substantially reduce refrigerant recovery and evacuation time
- Maintains compatibility with ¼-inch flare and standard-refrigeration hose connections
- Has lower leak rates than the traditional refrigerant valve/access fittings
- Requires a special tool (FasTest SCFT20A) to replace the valve core without reclaiming, evacuating and recharging the system. The tool can be purchased directly from FasTest or check with your local supply house.

For additional information, please contact our Customer Experience team.

### **REPAIRS TO SEALED COMPONENTS**

Sealed electrical components shall be replaced.

### **Functional Troubleshooting**

| Fault                                 | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause                                                    | Solution                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       |     |     |                                                                   | Check line voltage circuit breaker and disconnect.                        |
|                                       |     | .,  | 0 01 1 150 011                                                    | Check for line voltage between L1 and L2 on the contactor.                |
| Main power problems                   | X   | X   | Green Status LED Off                                              | Check for 24VAC between R and C on CXM2/DXM2.5.                           |
|                                       |     |     |                                                                   | Check primary/secondary voltage on transformer.                           |
|                                       |     | ,,  | Reduced or no water flow in                                       | Check pump operation or valve operation/setting.                          |
|                                       |     | X   | cooling                                                           | Check water flow adjust to proper flow rate.                              |
|                                       |     | Х   | Water Temperature out of range in cooling                         | Bring water temp within design parameters.                                |
|                                       |     |     |                                                                   | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                          |
| HP Fault                              |     |     | Reduced or no cirflow in heating                                  | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                       |
| Code 2<br>High Pressure               | X   |     | Reduced or no airflow in heating                                  | Dirty Air Coil - construction dust etc.                                   |
| G                                     |     |     |                                                                   | Too high of external static? Check static vs blower table.                |
|                                       | Х   |     | Air temperature out of range in heating                           | Bring return air temp within design parameters.                           |
|                                       | Х   | Х   | Overcharged with refrigerant                                      | Check superheat/subcooling vs typical operating condition table.          |
|                                       | Х   | Х   | Bad HP Switch                                                     | Check switch continuity and operation. Replace.                           |
| LP/LOC Fault                          | Х   | Х   | Insufficient charge                                               | Check for refrigerant leaks.                                              |
| Code 3  Low Pressure / Loss of Charge | Х   |     | Compressor pump down at startup                                   | Check charge and startup water flow.                                      |
|                                       |     |     |                                                                   | Check pump operation or water valve operation/setting.                    |
|                                       | X   |     | Reduced or no water flow in heating                               | Plugged strainer or filter? Clean or replace.                             |
| LT1 Fault                             |     |     |                                                                   | Check water flow. Adjust to proper flow rate.                             |
| Code 4                                | Х   |     | Inadequate antifreeze level                                       | Check antifreeze density with hydrometer.                                 |
| Water coil low-<br>temperature limit  | Х   |     | Improper temperature limit setting (30°F vs 10°F [-1°C vs -2°C])  | Clip JW3 jumper for antifreeze (10°F [-12°C]) use.                        |
|                                       | Х   |     | Water Temperature out of range                                    | Bring water temp within design parameters.                                |
|                                       | Х   | Х   | Bad thermistor                                                    | Check temp and impedance correlation per chart.                           |
|                                       |     |     |                                                                   | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                          |
|                                       |     | X   | Reduced or no airflow in cooling                                  | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                       |
| LT2 Fault<br>Code 5                   |     |     |                                                                   | Too high of external static? Check static vs blower table.                |
| Air coil                              |     | Χ   | Air Temperature out of range                                      | Too much cold vent air? Bring entering air temp within design parameters. |
| low-temperature limit                 |     | Х   | Improper temperature limit setting (30°F vs 10°F [-1°C vs -12°C]) | Normal airside applications will require 30°F [-1°C] only.                |
|                                       | Х   | Х   | Bad thermistor                                                    | Check temp and impedance correlation per chart.                           |
|                                       | Х   | Х   | Blocked drain                                                     | Check for blockage and clean drain.                                       |
|                                       | Х   | Х   | Improper trap                                                     | Check trap dimensions and location ahead of vent.                         |
|                                       |     |     |                                                                   | Check for piping slope away from unit.                                    |
| Condensate Fault                      |     | Х   | Poor drainage                                                     | Check slope of unit toward outlet.                                        |
| Code 6                                |     |     |                                                                   | Poor venting? Check vent location.                                        |
|                                       |     | Х   | Moisture on sensor                                                | Check for moisture shorting to air coil.                                  |
|                                       | Х   | Х   | Plugged air filter                                                | Replace air filter.                                                       |
|                                       | _   |     | Restricted Return Airflow                                         | Find and eliminate restriction. Increase return duct and/or grille size.  |

Table continued on next page.

### **Functional Troubleshooting**

Models: SM 06-36

### Table continued from previous page.

| Fault                          | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause                                                  | Solution                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                |     |     |                                                                 | Check power supply and 24VAC voltage before and during operation.                                                                          |
|                                |     |     |                                                                 | Check power supply wire size.                                                                                                              |
| Over/Under Voltage             | X   | X   | Under Voltage                                                   | Check compressor starting. Need hard start kit?                                                                                            |
| Code 7                         |     |     |                                                                 | Check 24VAC and unit transformer. Tap for correct power supply voltage.                                                                    |
| (Auto resetting)               | X   | Х   | Over Voltage                                                    | Check power supply voltage and 24VAC before and during operation.  Check 24VAC and unit transformer. Tap for correct power supply voltage. |
| Unit Performance               | Х   |     | Heating mode LT2>125°F [52°C]                                   | Check for poor airflow or overcharged unit.                                                                                                |
| Sentinel<br>Code 8             |     | Х   | Cooling Mode LT1>125°F [52°C] OR LT2< 40°F [4°C])               | Check for poor water flow or airflow.                                                                                                      |
| Swapped Thermistor<br>Code 9   | Х   | Х   | LT1 and LT2 swapped                                             | Reverse position of thermistors                                                                                                            |
|                                |     |     |                                                                 | Check pump or valve operation setting.                                                                                                     |
|                                | X   | Х   | Reduced or no water flow                                        | Check water flow and adjust to proper flow rate.                                                                                           |
| Low Water Flow<br>Code 13      |     |     |                                                                 | Clogged Y strainer, replace mesh.                                                                                                          |
|                                | Х   |     | Inadequate antifreeze level                                     | Check antifreeze density with hydrometer.                                                                                                  |
|                                | X   | X   | Bad flow switch                                                 | Confirm applied flow to looks vs minimum flow siwtch setpoint on label.                                                                    |
|                                | Х   |     | Reduced or no water flow in                                     | Check pump or valve operation setting.                                                                                                     |
|                                |     |     | heating                                                         | Check water flow and adjust to proper flow rate.                                                                                           |
| Leaving Water                  | Х   |     | Inadequate antifreeze level                                     | Check antifreeze density with hydrometer.                                                                                                  |
| Temperature Low<br>Code 14     | Х   |     | Improper temperature limit setting (30°F vs 15°F [-1°C vs -9°C] | Clip JW3 jumper for antifreeze (15°F [-9°C]) use.                                                                                          |
|                                | X   |     | Water temperature out of range                                  | Bring water temperature within design parameters.                                                                                          |
|                                | X   | Х   | Bad thermistor                                                  | Check temperature impedence correlation per chart.                                                                                         |
| Refrigerant and RDS<br>Code 15 | X   | X   | Refrigerant Leak                                                | Check refrigerant charge. If the charge is low, identify and repair the leak.                                                              |
|                                |     |     | Faulty RDS sensor                                               | Check refrigerant charge. If the charge is not low, replace the RDS sensor.                                                                |
|                                | X   | Х   | No compressor operation                                         | See "Only Fan Runs".                                                                                                                       |
| No Fault Code Shown            | X   | Х   | Compressor overload                                             | Check and replace, if necessary.                                                                                                           |
|                                | X   | Х   | Control board                                                   | Reset power and check operation.                                                                                                           |
|                                | X   | Х   | Dirty air filter                                                | Check and clean air filter.                                                                                                                |
| Unit Short Cycles              | X   | Х   | Unit in "test mode"                                             | Reset power or wait 30 minutes for auto exit.                                                                                              |
| orm orion cycles               | X   | X   | Unit selection                                                  | Unit may be oversized for space. Check sizing for actual load of space.                                                                    |
| -                              | X   | Х   | Compressor overload                                             | Check and replace, if necessary.                                                                                                           |
|                                | X   | Х   | Thermostat position                                             | Ensure thermostat set for heating or cooling operation.                                                                                    |
| Only Fair Divis                | X   | Х   | Unit locked out                                                 | Check for lockout codes. Reset power.                                                                                                      |
| Only Fan Runs                  | X   | Х   | Compressor Overload                                             | Check compressor overload. Replace if necessary.                                                                                           |
|                                | X   | Х   | Thermostat wiring                                               | Check thermostat wiring at heat pump. Jumper Y and R for compressor operation in test mode.                                                |

Table continued on next page.

www.climatemaster.com Part#: 97B0158N01 | Revised: December 13, 2024 PAGE: 93

### **Functional Troubleshooting**

### Table continued from previous page.

| Fault                | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause    | Solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | Х   | Х   |                   | Check G wiring at heat pump. Jumper G and R for fan operation.                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Thermostat wiring | Check thermostat wiring at heat pump. Jumper Y and R for compressor operation in test mode.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Only Compressor Runs | Χ   | Χ   | Fan motor relay   | Jumper G and R for fan operation. Check for line voltage across BR contacts.                                                                                                                                                                |
|                      | Х   | Х   | ,                 | Check fan power enable relay operation (if present).                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Fan motor         | Check for line voltage at motor. Check capacitor.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                      |     | Х   | Devezaia a valva  | Set for cooling demand and check 24VAC on RV coil and at CXM2/DXM2.5.                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                      |     | Х   | Reversing valve   | If RV is stuck, run high pressure up by reducing water flow and while operating engage and disengage RV coil voltage to push valve.                                                                                                         |
| Unit Doesn't Operate |     | Х   | Thermostat setup  | Check for 'O' RV setup not 'B'.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| in Cooling           |     | Х   |                   | Check O wiring at heat pump. Jumper O and R for RV coil 'click'.                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                      |     | Х   | Thermostat wiring | Put thermostat in cooling mode. Check 24VAC on O (check between C and O); check for 24VAC on W (check between W and C). There should be voltage on O, but not on W. If voltage is present on W, thermostat may be bad or wired incorrectly. |

PAGE: 94

### **Performance Troubleshooting**

Models: SM 06-36

| Symptom                                          | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause                          | Solution                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Dirty filter                            | Replace or clean.                                                                                                                       |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                                                                                        |
|                                                  | X   |     | Reduced or no airflow in heating        | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                                                                                     |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.                                                                             |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                                                                                        |
|                                                  |     | Х   | Reduced or no airflow in cooling        | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                                                                                     |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.                                                                             |
| Insufficient capacity/<br>Not cooling or heating | Х   | Х   | Leaky duct work                         | Check supply and return air temperatures at the unit and at distant duct registers. If significantly different, duct leaks are present. |
| 0 111 0                                          | Х   | Х   | Low refrigerant charge                  | Check superheat and subcooling per chart.                                                                                               |
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Restricted metering device              | Check superheat and subcooling per chart. Replace.                                                                                      |
|                                                  |     | Х   | Defective reversing valve               | Perform RV touch test.                                                                                                                  |
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Thermostat improperly located           | Check location and for air drafts behind stat.                                                                                          |
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Unit undersized                         | Recheck loads & sizing. Check sensible cooling load and heat pump capacity.                                                             |
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Scaling in water heat exchanger         | Perform scaling check and clean if necessary.                                                                                           |
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Inlet water too hot or cold             | Check load, loop sizing, loop backfill, ground moisture.                                                                                |
|                                                  |     |     | Reduced or no airflow in heating        | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                                                                                        |
|                                                  | X   |     |                                         | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                                                                                     |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.                                                                             |
|                                                  |     | X   | Reduced or no water flow in cooling     | Check pump operation or valve operation/setting.                                                                                        |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Check water flow. Adjust to proper flow rate.                                                                                           |
| High Head Pressure                               |     | Х   | Inlet water too hot                     | Check load, loop sizing, loop backfill, ground moisture.                                                                                |
|                                                  | X   |     | Air temperature out of range in heating | Bring return air temperature within design parameters.                                                                                  |
|                                                  |     | Х   | Scaling in water heat exchanger         | Perform scaling check and clean if necessary.                                                                                           |
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Unit overcharged                        | Check superheat and subcooling. Re-weigh in charge.                                                                                     |
|                                                  | X   | Х   | Non-condensables in system              | Vacuum system and re-weigh in charge.                                                                                                   |
|                                                  | X   | Х   | Restricted metering device              | Check superheat and subcooling per chart. Replace.                                                                                      |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Check pump operation or water valve operation/setting.                                                                                  |
|                                                  | X   |     | Reduced water flow in heating           | Plugged strainer or filter? Clean or replace.                                                                                           |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Check water flow. Adjust to proper flow rate.                                                                                           |
|                                                  | Х   |     | Water temperature out of range          | Bring water temperature within design parameters.                                                                                       |
| Low Suction Pressure                             |     |     |                                         | Check for dirty air filter and clean or replace.                                                                                        |
|                                                  |     | Х   | Reduced airflow in cooling              | Check fan motor operation and airflow restrictions.                                                                                     |
|                                                  |     |     |                                         | Too high of external static? Check static vs. blower table.                                                                             |
|                                                  |     | Х   | Air temperature out of range            | Too much cold vent air? Bring entering air temperature within design parameters.                                                        |
|                                                  | Х   | Х   | Insufficient charge                     | Check for refrigerant leaks.                                                                                                            |
| Low Discharge Air                                | Х   |     | Too high of airflow                     | Check fan motor speed selection and airflow chart.                                                                                      |
| Temperature in Heating                           | Х   |     | Poor performance                        | See 'Insufficient Capacity'                                                                                                             |

Table continued on next page.

www.climatemaster.com Part#: 97B0158N01 | Revised: December 13, 2024 PAGE: 95

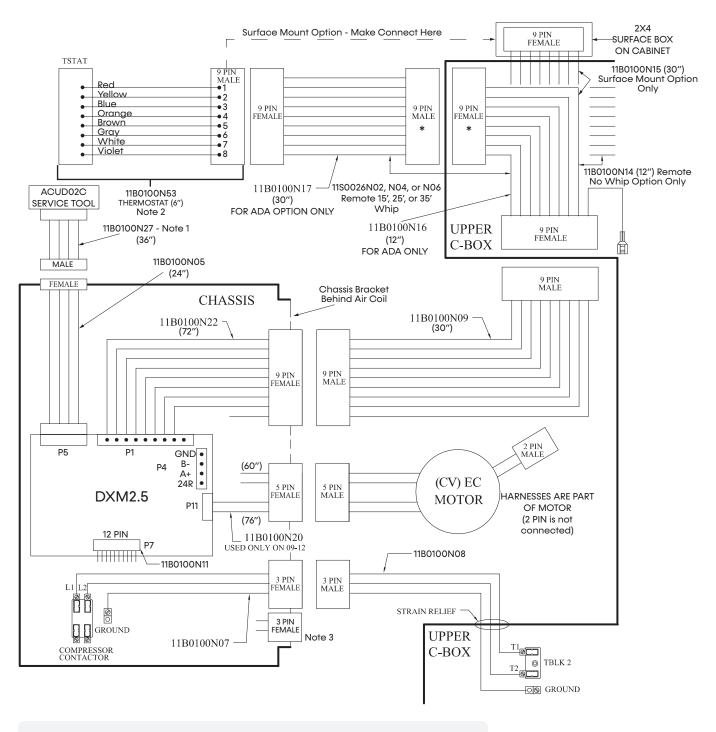
### **Performance Troubleshooting**

### Table continued from previous page.

| Symptom              | Htg | Clg | Possible Cause          | Solution                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |     | Х   | Too high of airflow     | Check fan motor speed selection and airflow chart.                                                                                    |
| High humidity        |     | Х   | Unit oversized          | Recheck loads & sizing. Check sensible cooling load and heat pump capacity.                                                           |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Thermostat wiring       | Check G wiring at heat pump. Jumper G and R for fan operation.                                                                        |
|                      | X   | х   | Fan motor relay         | Jumper G and R for fan operation. Check for line voltage across blower relay contacts.                                                |
| Only Compressor Runs |     |     | ,                       | Check fan power. Enable relay operation (if present).                                                                                 |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Fan motor               | Check for line voltage at motor. Check capacitor.                                                                                     |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Thermostat wiring       | Check thermostat wiring at CXM2. Put in Test Mode and then jumper Y1 and W1 to R to give call for fan, compressor and electric heat.  |
|                      |     |     |                         | Set for cooling demand and check 24VAC on RV coil.                                                                                    |
| Unit Doesn't Operate |     | Х   | Reversing valve         | If RV is stuck, run high pressure up by reducing water flow and, while operating, engage and disengage RV coil voltage to push valve. |
| in Cooling           |     | Х   | Thermostat setup        | Check for "O' RV setup, not "B".                                                                                                      |
|                      |     | Х   | Thermostat wiring       | Check O wiring at heat pump. CXM2 requires call for compressor. You should hear a "click" sound from the reversing valve.             |
|                      | Х   | Х   | Improper output setting | Verify the AO-2 jumper is in the 0-10V position.                                                                                      |
| Modulating Valve     | Х   | Х   | No valve output signal  | Check DC voltage between AO2 and GND. Should be O when valve is off and between 3.3V and 10V when valve is on.                        |
| Troubleshooting      |     |     |                         | Check voltage to the valve.                                                                                                           |
|                      | X   | X   | No valve operation      | Replace valve if voltage and control signals are present at the valve and it does not operate.                                        |

### Wire Harness for 06-12 CV EC with DXM2.5

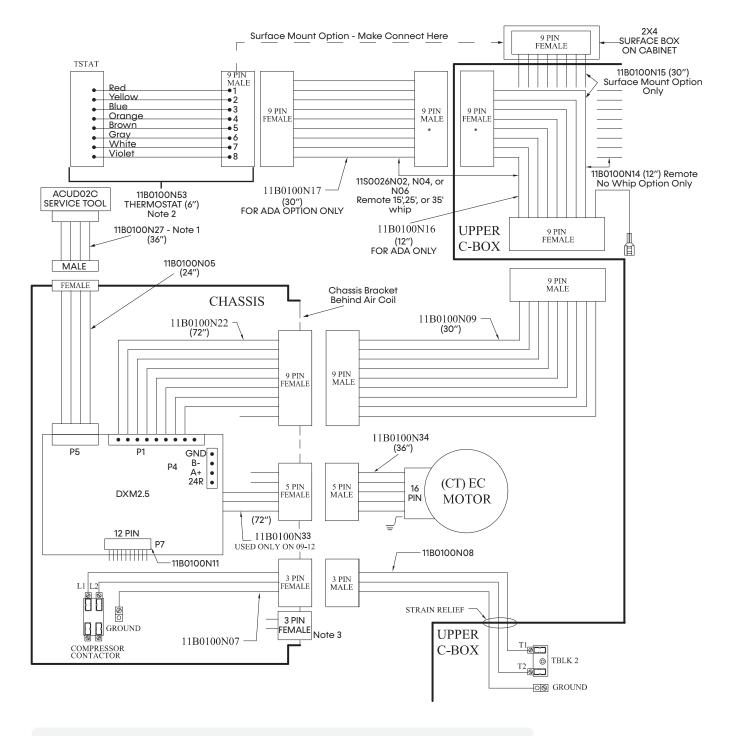
Models: SM 06-36



### Notes:

- A quick-connect thermostat harness is provided with optional vertical-stack thermostat kits. For the MPC, you need: 11B0100N56 (in cabinet, 12 inch), 1B0100N57 (in chassis, 72 inch), and
- 2.
- 11B0100N55 (connects cabinet to chassis, 30 inch). Use the unit wiring diagram for wire colors and connection points.

### Wire Harness for 06-12 CT EC with DXM2.5



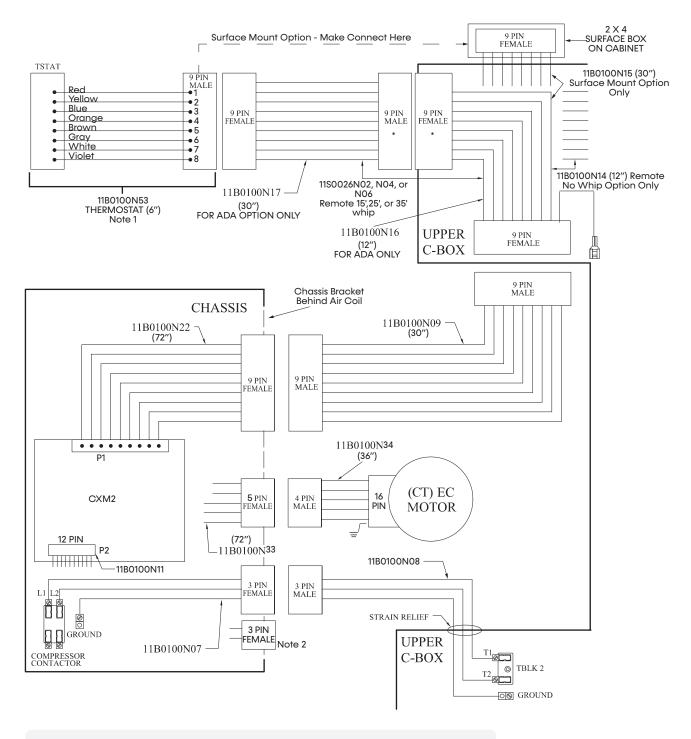
### Notes:

- A quick-connect thermostat harness provided with optional vertical-stack thermostat kits. For the MPC, you need: 11B0100N56 (in cabinet 12 inch), 11B0100N56 (in chassis 72 inch), and 11B0100N55 (connects cabinet to chassis, 30 inch).

  Use the unit wiring diagram for wire colors and connection points.

### Wire Harness for 06-12 CT EC with CXM2

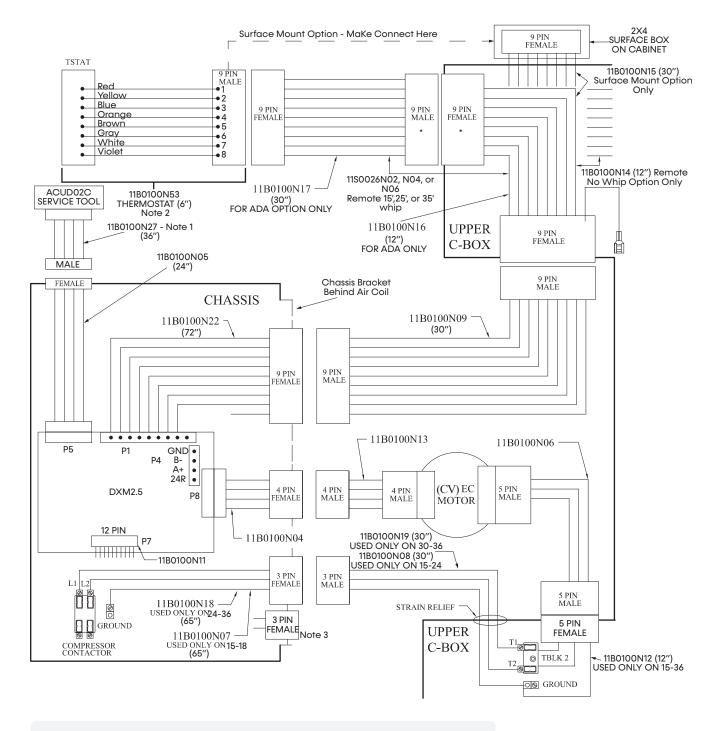
Models: SM 06-36



### Notes:

- A quick-connect thermostat harness is provided with optional vertical-stack thermostat kits.
   For the MPC, you need: 11B0100N56 (in-cabinet, 12-inch), 11B0100N56 (in-chassis, 72-inch), and
- For the MPC, you need: 11B0100N56 (in-cabinet, 12-inch), 11B0100N56 (in-chassis, 72-inch), and 11B0100N55 (connects cabinet to chassis, 30-inch).
   Use the unit wiring diagram for wire colors and connection points.

### Wire Harness for 15-36 CV EC with DXM2.5

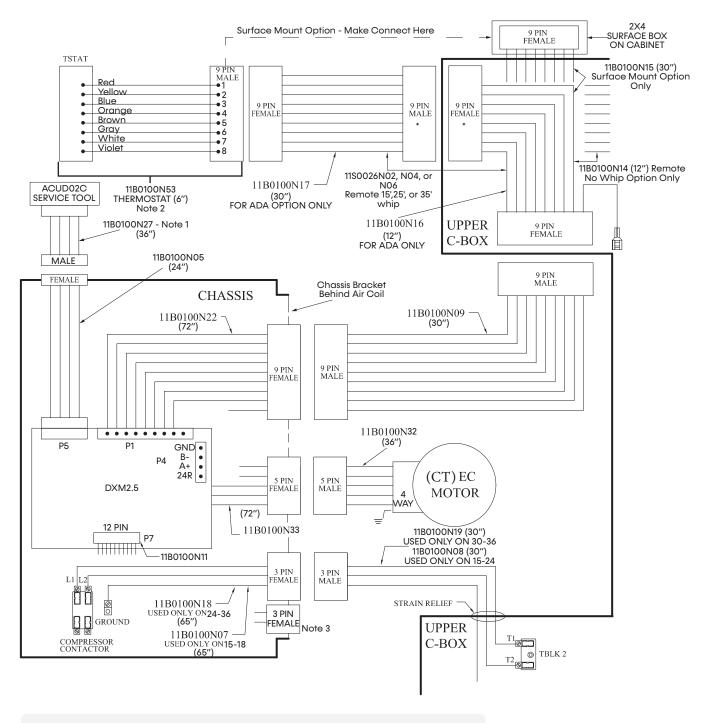


### Notes:

- A quick-connect thermostat harness is provided with optional vertical-stack thermostat kits. For the MPC, you need: 11B0100N56 (in cabinet, 12 inch), 11B0100N56 (in chassis, 72 inch), and 11B0100N55 (connects cabinet to chassis, 30 inch).
- Use the unit wiring diagram for wire colors and connection points.

### Wire Harness for 15-36 CT EC with DXM2.5

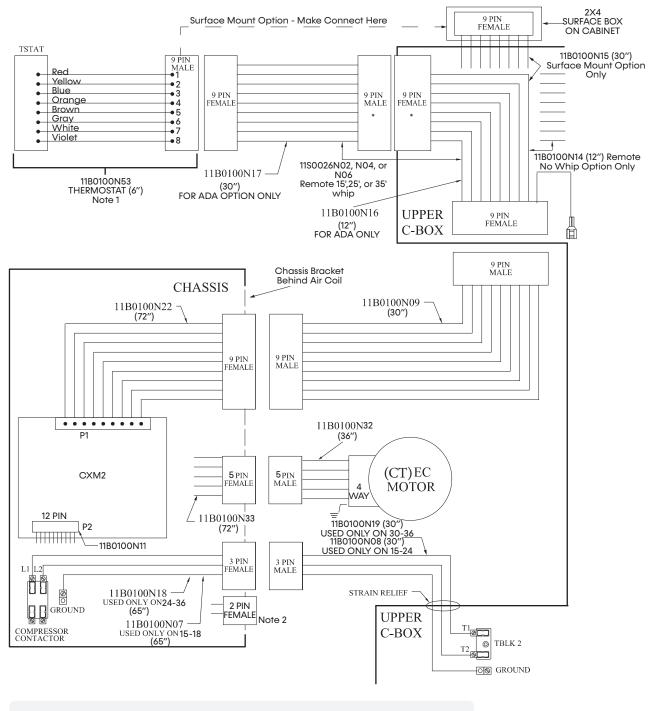
Models: SM 06-36



### Notes

- A quick-connect thermostat harness is provided with optional vertical-stack thermostat kits.
   For the MPC, you need: 11B0100N56 (in cabinet, 12 inch), 11B0100N56 (in chassis, 72 inch), and
- 11B0100N55 (connects cabinet to chassis, 30 inch).
- Use the unit wiring diagram for wire colors and connection points.

### Wire Harness for 15-36 CT EC with CXM2



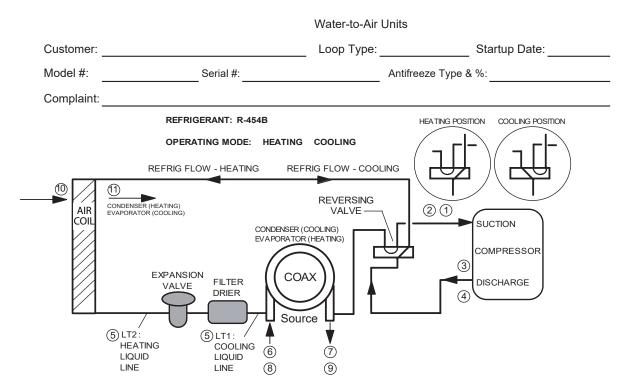
### Notes:

- A quick-connect thermostat harness is provided with optional vertical-stack thermostat kits. For the MPC, you need: 11B0100N56 (in cabinet, 12 inch), 11B0100N56 (in chassis, 72 inch), and 11B0100N55 (connects cabinet to chassis, 30 inch).

- Use the unit wiring diagram for wire colors and connection points.

### **Troubleshooting Form**

Models: SM 06-36



| Description             | Heating | Cooling | Notes        |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
| Voltage                 |         |         |              |
| Compressor Amps         |         |         |              |
| 1 Suction Temp          |         |         |              |
| 2 Suction Press         |         |         |              |
| 2a Saturation Temp      |         |         |              |
| 2b Superheat            |         |         |              |
| 3 Discharge Temp        |         |         |              |
| 4 Discharge Press       |         |         |              |
| 4a Saturation Temp      |         |         |              |
| 4b Subcooling           |         |         |              |
| 5 Liquid Line Temp      |         |         |              |
| 6 Source Water In Tmp   |         |         |              |
| 7 Source Water Out Tmp  |         |         | Temp Diff. = |
| 8 Source Water In Pres  |         |         |              |
| 9 Source Water Out Pres |         |         |              |
| 9a Press Drop           |         |         |              |
| 9b Flow Rate            |         |         |              |
| 10 Return Air Temp      |         |         |              |
| 11 Supply Air Temp      |         |         |              |

| Heat of Extraction (Absorption) of HE or HR = | Heat of Rejection:   | Fluid Factor: (for Btuh)<br>500 (Water); 485 (Antifreeze) | Fluid Factor: (for kW)<br>4.18 (Water); 4.05 (Antifreeze) |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Flow Rate x                                   | Temp. Diff x         | Fluid Factor                                              |                                                           |
| Superheat = Suction temperature               | - suction saturation | temp. =                                                   | (deg F)                                                   |
| Subcooling = Discharge saturatio              | n temp liquid line t | emp. =                                                    | (deg F)                                                   |

Models: SM 06-36

### Warranty

# CLIMATE MASTER, INC.

**CLIMATEMASTER** 

# LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTY/LIMITATION OF REMEDIES AND LIABILITY

EXCEPTAS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH HEREIN, THERE IS NO EXPRESS WARRANTY AS TO ANY OF CM'S PRODUCTS, CM MAKES NO WARRANTY AGAINST LATENT DEFECTS, CM MAKES NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILLITY OF THE GOODS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. It is expressly understood that unless a statement is specifically identified as a warranty, statements made by Climate Master, Inc., a Delaware corporation, ("CM") or its representatives, relating to CM's products, whether oral, written or contained in any sales literature, catalog or any other agreement, are not express warranties and do not form a part of the basis of the bargain, but are merely CM's opinion or commendation of CM's products.

GRANT OF LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTY

Martenia Structure of Martenia Computer of Martenia and Canada to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and maintenance as follows: (1) All complete air conditioning, heating and Ordinate partners and relating the United States of America and conditioning, heating and products purpose of the Norwelve (12) months from date of shipment (from factory). Which was not a conditioning, heating and proper and the part is and perfect of the part is 10 Martenia and within CM's Limited Express Warranty. CM shall, when such part has been either replaced or repaired, return such to a factory, recognized dealer, contractor or service organization, FO.B. CM's factory, Oklahoma, freight prepaid. The warranty on any parts repaired or replaced under warranty expires at the end of the original warranty period.

This warranty does not cover and does not apply to. (1) Air filters, fases, refrigerant, fluids, oil; (2) Products redocated after initial installation; (3) Any portion or component of any system that is not supplied by CMI, regardless which the territ description the territ described in the t

same, which is incurred as a result of a defective part covered by CM's Limited Express the new or repaired part, or, (3) Transportation costs of the defective part from the installa CM is not responsible for; (1) The costs of any fluids, refrigerant or other system components, or associated labor to repair or replace the variants; (2) The costs of labor, refrigerant, meterials or service incurred in tremoval of the defective part, or in obtaining and replacing tion site to CM or of the return of any part not overed by CM's Limited Express Warranty.

Limitation. This Limited Express Warranty is given in lieu of all other warranties. If, notwithstanding the disclaimers contained berein, it is determined that other warranties exist, any such warranties, including without limitation any express warranties or any implied warranties of fitness for particular purpose and merchanability, shall be limited to the duration of the Limited Express Warranty.

LIMITATION OF REMEDIES

In the event of a breach of the Limited Express Warranty, CM will only be obligated at CM's option to repair the failed part or unit or to firmish a new or rebuilt part or unit in exchange for the part or unit which has failed. If a flat event of the Limited Express Warranty, CM will only each defect, malfunction or other failure and a reasonable number of attempts by CM to correct the defect, malfunction or other failure and a reasonable number of attempts by CM to correct the defect, malfunction or other failure and the remedy fails after the second of the remedy fails of the second of

### LIMITATION OF LIABILITY CM shall have no lishilite.

CM shall have no liability for any damages if CW's performance is delayed for any reason or is prevented to any extent by any event such as, but not limited to any war, civil unrest, government restrictions or restraints, strikes for work stoppingses, fire, flood, accident, shortages of transportation, fiel, material, or allow are to 10 del or any other reason beyond the sole control of CM, CM, EMPESSIX DISCLAIMS AND EXCLIDES ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCEDENTIAL OR INCEDE

## OBTAINING WARRANTY PERFORMANCE Normally, the contractor or service organization wh

wo installed the products will provide warranty performance for the owner. Should the installer be unavailable, contact any CM recognized dealer, contractor or service organizaty performance, write or calls. Ilimitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, or the limitation or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, so the foregoing exclusions and limitations may rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state and from Canadian province to Canadian province. Climate Master, Inc. • Customer Service • 7300 S.W. 44th Street • Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73179 (405) 745-6000 NOTE: Some states or Canadian provinces do not allow not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal r

and Maintenance Manual for operating and maintenance instructions Please refer to the CM Installation, Operation

Rev.: 11/09



**Notes** 

Models: SM 06-36

### **Notes**

**Notes** 

Models: SM 06-36

### **Revision History**

| Date     | Section                                       | Description                                                                             |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | Physical Data                                 | Updated physical data                                                                   |
| 10/12/04 | Dimensional Data                              | Updated SMS and SMT dimensional data                                                    |
| 12/13/24 | Blower Performance                            | Updated blower performance                                                              |
|          | Electrical Data                               | Updated electrical data                                                                 |
|          | General Information                           | Updated Altitude Adjustment table. Added note concerning maximum installation altitude. |
| 10/28/24 | Electrical: CXM2 Example Wiring Diagram       | Wiring Diagram updated                                                                  |
| 10/20/24 | Operating Limits and Commissioning Conditions | Updated Maximum Working Pressures                                                       |
|          | Unit Operating Conditions                     | Updated formatting and arrangement of data                                              |
| 08/21/24 | Attentions, Cautions, and Warnings;           | Added a notice that addresses powering off the unit while the RDS is active             |
| 08/08/24 | All                                           | Added Hybrid options and data                                                           |
| 03/06/24 | All                                           | Created                                                                                 |



A NIBE GROUP MEMBER

7300 SW 44<sup>th</sup> St | Oklahoma City, OK 73179 Phone: 800.299.9747 www.climatemaster.com



ClimateMaster works continually to improve its products. As a result, the design and specifications of each product at the time of order may be changed without notice and may not be as described herein. Please contact ClimateMaster's Customer Service Department at 800-299-9747 for specific information on the current design and specifications. Statements and other information contained herein are not express warranties and do not form the basis of any bargain between the parties, but are merely ClimateMaster's opinion or commendation of its products. The latest version of this document is available at www.climatemaster.com.

Engineered and assembled in the USA.

© ClimateMaster, Inc. All Rights Reserved 2024